1	Chapter 3. Freshwater Resources					
2	Coord	linating I	and Authors			
4	Coordinating Lead Authors Blanca Jiménez Cisneros (Mexico) Taikan Oki (Japan)					
5						
6	Lead A	Authors				
7	Nigel .	Arnell (U	K), Gerardo Benito (Spain), J. Graham Cogley (Canada), Petra Döll (Germany), Tong Jiang (China),			
8	Shadra	ack S. Mw	vakalila (Tanzania)			
9	Contra	:h				
10	Contributing Authors Thomas Fischer (Cormony) Ly Vivi (Singanora) Claudia Bahl Wostl (Cormony) Kannoth Mara Strangel (USA)					
12	Su Buda (China) B van den Hurk (Netherlands)					
13	Saba	uu (ennu	,, 21 · un den 11um (1 (enermide))			
14	Review Editors					
15	Pavel	Kabat (Ne	etherlands), Zbigniew Kundzewicz (Poland)			
16						
17	Volun	teer Cha	pter Scientist			
18	Азако	Nishijim	a (Japan)			
20						
21	Conte	nts				
22						
23	Execu	tive Sumr	nary			
24						
25 26	3.1.	Introdu	iction			
20 27	32	Observ	red Impacts with Detection and Attribution			
28	5.2.	3.2.1.	Detection and Attribution			
29		3.2.2.	Precipitation (Rainfall and Snowfall), Evapotranspiration, Soil Moisture and Permafrost, and			
30			Glaciers			
31		3.2.3.	Runoff and Stream Flow (including Seasonal Snow Cover and Snow Melt), Floods and Droughts			
32		3.2.4.	Groundwater			
33		3.2.5.	Water Quality			
34		3.2.6.	Soil Erosion, Sediment Load			
35 36		5.2.7. 3.2.8	Water Management			
37		5.2.8.	water management			
38	3.3. Drivers of Change for Freshwater Resources, Hazards, and Their Management					
39		3.3.1.	Climatic Drivers (Precipitation, Temperature, Humidity, Radiation, Seasonal Snow Cover)			
40			3.3.1.1. Physical Basis			
41			3.3.1.2. Uncertainty			
42			3.3.1.3. Projections			
43		222	3.3.1.4. Extremes			
44 45		3.3.2.	Non-Climatic Drivers			
45 46	3.4 Projected Hydrological Changes					
47	5.1.	3.4.1.	New Ways/Methodologies Estimating/Preparing Future Changes			
48		3.4.2.	Evapotranspiration			
49		3.4.3.	Soil Moisture and Permafrost			
50		3.4.4.	Glaciers			
51			3.4.4.1. Understanding and Modeling Glacier Hydrology			
52		245	3.4.4.2. Hydrological Impacts of Glacier Mass Loss			
33 5∕		5.4.5. 316	KUNOII and Stream Flow Groundwater			
54		5.4.0.	Groundwatth			

1 2		3.4.7. 3.4.8.	Water Quality Soil Erosion, Sediment Load		
3		3.4.9.	Extreme Hydrological Events (Floods and Droughts)		
4	25	Immonto	Vulnershilities and Disks for Human and Environmental Systems		
5	3.3.	impacts,	Availability of Water Desources (including Conflicts among Sectors and Allocation Issues)		
07		5.5.1. 2.5.2	Water for A grigulture (Small to Large Scales)		
0		5.5.2. 2.5.2	Water for Energy Dower Production		
0		5.5.5. 2.5.4	Water for Energy Fower Froduction		
9		5.5.4.	2.5.4.1 Municipal Water Supply Services		
10			2.5.4.2. Somitation Somiton		
11			2.5.4.2. Now Challenges to Manage Water Services		
12		255	5.5.4.5. New Channenges to Manage water Services		
13		5.5.5. 2.5.6	Fleeds		
14		5.5.0. 257	Citize Sectors		
15 16		5.5.7.	Other Sectors		
17	3.6.	Adaptati	on and Managing Risks		
18		3.6.1.	Introduction (including IWRM)		
19		3.6.2.	Economic Costs of Impacts and Adaptation		
20			3.6.2.1. Costs of Climate Change Impacts		
21			3.6.2.2. Costs of Adaptation to Climate Change		
22		3.6.3.	Case Studies from Literature		
23		3.6.4	Limits to Adaptation		
24		365	Dealing with Uncertainty		
25		366	Canacity Building		
26		5.0.0.	Cupucity Dunuing		
27	3.7.	Linkages	s with Other Sectors and Services		
28		3.7.1.	Impacts of Adaptation in Other Sectors on Freshwater System		
29		3.7.2.	Climate Change Mitigation and Freshwater Systems		
30			3.7.2.1. Impact of Climate Change Mitigation on Freshwater Systems		
31			3.7.2.2. Impact of Water Management on Climate Change Mitigation		
32					
33 34	3.8.	Water Management, Water Security, and Sustainable Development			
35 36	3.9.	Research and Data Gaps			
37	Frequen	tlv Asked	Questions		
38	rrequen				
39	Referen	ces			
40	nereren				
41					
42	Executi	ve Summ	19 r v		
43	LACCULI	ve Summ	ur y		
43 44	Climate	models	project both increases and decreases of available water at the regional scale (high agreement		
45 45	rohust e	vidence)	Evapotranspiration will increase and average annual runoff is generally projected to increase at		
46	high latitudes and in the wat tropics and to decrease in most dry tropical rations. Poliable surface water supply is				
40 47	likely to decrease in many rations because of decreases in snow/ice storage and groundwater racharge, decreased				
	of water quality, and more variable streamflow due to more variable precipitation [2,4,2,2,4,4,2,4,5,2,4,6,2,4,7]				
40 40	or water quarty, and more variable succannow due to more variable precipitation. $[5.4.2; 5.4.4; 5.4.5; 5.4.6; 5.4.7; 3.4.0; 3.4.0; 3.5]$				
ユ ノ 50	5.4.9, 5.	<i>.</i>]			
51	The wet	or evele	is expected to continue to intensify (high agreement medium evidence). Wet regions will got		
51 52	wetter and dry regions will get drier. However the best evidence for intensification is indirect, and is at odds with				
52 53	limited	widence f	that land-surface evanciation and wind speed have been decreasing [3,3,1,2,3,2,2]		
55 54	mineut		matinate surface evaporation and while speed have been decreasing. [3.3.1.2, 3.2.2]		
J-1					

1 Intense precipitation events will become more frequent (high confidence) and droughts will become more 2 frequent (low to medium confidence, medium evidence). The observed intensification of heavy precipitation events 3 is very likely to be anthropogenic. Climate models, however, do not simulate the observed intensification correctly, 4 so that projections may be biased low. Simulated changes in the incidence of droughts are regionally very variable. 5 [3.3.1.4] 6 7 Glaciers will continue to lose mass, with peak meltwater flows coming earlier in spring and annual total 8 meltwater yields eventually diminishing as the glaciers shrink (high confidence, high evidence). Glaciers would 9 continue to lose mass even if the climate were to cease to change, because they have long response times. The rate 10 of actual mass loss will probably accelerate. The seasonal duration and annual accumulation of snowfall will 11 decrease and the duration and amount of meltwater production will increase. A "meltwater dividend" can be 12 expected during the next several decades, but it will be followed by decreases in the supply of meltwater. [3.4.4.2] 13 14 Hydrological impacts of climate change on humans and freshwater ecosystems increase with increasing 15 greenhouse-gas emissions (limited evidence, high confidence). Climate change is very likely to impact freshwater 16 ecosystems by changing river flow. This impact is likely to be stronger than the impact of historic river flow 17 alterations due to human water withdrawals and dams. A low-emissions pathway will avoid damage costs and costs 18 of adaptation. [Table 3-2; 3.4; 3.5.] 19 20 Certain approaches to reduce greenhouse-gas emissions imply greater risks for freshwater systems than 21 others (high confidence, limited evidence). Production of bioenergy crops may require large amounts of water for 22 irrigation and may have negative impacts on water quality. Hydropower has a negative effect on freshwater 23 ecosystems. Carbon capture and storage can decrease groundwater quality. In some regions, afforestation can reduce 24 renewable water resources. [3.7.2.1.] 25 26 Water quality changes have been linked to increases in temperature or pluvial precipitation (medium to high 27 confidence, medium to good evidence). However, it is still difficult to clearly link them to climate change due to 28 several anthropogenic confounding factors. Despite this, projections under climate change scenarios show (medium 29 agreement, medium evidence) that there is a risk of deterioration of water quality, notably impacting upon the cost 30 of the safe supply of water for municipal purposes. [3.2.5; 3.5.4.1.] 31 32

33 **3.1. Introduction**

35 All organisms, including humans, require water for their survival. Therefore, ensuring that adequate supplies of 36 water are available is essential for human well-being (Oki and Kanae, 2006), and any changes in the climate system 37 and hydrological cycles on the Earth have a potential to increase the risks of water-related hazards, such as storm 38 surges, floods, debris flows, and droughts as schematically illustrated in Figure 3-1 (currently from MLIT, 2008, but 39 will be newly developed later), and demand the changes for human society in the way how to manage water 40 resources. Even though water is circulating on the Earth and water resources are renewable, water is a localized 41 resource, and the sensitivity of hydrological changes to climate change and the vulnerabilities to water-related 42 hazards are diverse in each region.

43

34

44 [INSERT FIGURE 3-1 HERE

- 45 Figure 3-1: Framework considering the impacts of climate change on freshwater systems and society.]
- 46
- 47 Anthropogenic climate change is one of the multiple stressors on water sector. Non-climatic drivers such as
- 48 population increase, concentration to urban area, and economic developments, have also challenged the sustainable
- 49 water resources management through increasing the demand or decreasing the available freshwater resources by
- 50 deteriorating water quality. In this sense, adaptation options to climate change in water sector can be learned from
- 51 historical experiences how human beings overcame the water issues caused by non-climatic drivers and non-human
- 52 induced climate changes.
- 53

In the Working Group II Fourth Assessment Report (AR4; IPCC, 2007), the state of knowledge of climate change
 impacts on hydrological cycles and water resources managements was presented in the light of literature up to the
 year 2006 (Kundzewicz *et al.*, 2007). Key messages with very high confidence or high confidence are:

- The impacts of climate change on freshwater systems and their management are mainly due to the observed and projected increases in temperature and sea level, local increases or decreases of precipitation, and to changes in the variability of those quantities.
- Semi-arid and arid areas are particularly exposed to the impacts of climate change on freshwater.
- Higher water temperatures, increased precipitation intensity, and longer periods of low flows exacerbate
 many forms of water pollution, with impacts on ecosystems, human health, water services systems
 reliability and operating costs.
 - Climate change affects the function and operation of existing water infrastructure as well as water management practices.
- Adaptation procedures and risk management practices for the water sector are being developed in some countries and regions (e.g., Australia, Caribbean, Canada, Germany Netherlands, UK, USA,) that have recognized projected hydrological changes with related uncertainties.
- 16 17

4

5

6

7

11

12

• The negative impacts of climate change on freshwater systems outweigh its benefits.

18 This chapter gives an overview of observed (Section 3.2) and future impacts (Section 3.4) of climate change on 19 freshwater resources and their management, mainly based on research published after the Fourth Assessment Report. 20 Socio-economic aspects (Section 3.3), the impacts, vulnerabilities, and risks for human and environmental systems 21 (Section 3.5), adaptation issues (Section 3.6), implications for sustainable development (Section 3.8), as well as 22 uncertainties and research priorities, are also covered. The focus is on terrestrial water in liquid form, due to its 23 importance for freshwater use and management, and linkages with other sector are described in Section 3.7. The 24 current gaps in research and data when assessing the impacts are summarized in Section 3.9. Please refer to the 25 Working Group I Fifth Assessment Report (Stocker et al., 2013): to Chapter 2 for further information on observed 26 trends, to Chapter 4 for freshwater in cold regions, to Chapter 10, 11, and 12 for detection, attribution, and 27 projection of climate change, and to Chapter 14 for extremes. While the impacts on aquatic ecosystems are 28 discussed in this volume in Chapter 4, findings with respect to the effect of changed flow conditions on aquatic 29 ecosystems are presented here in Section 3.5.5. While Chapter 7 describes the overall impacts of climate change on 30 food production, Section 3.5.2 briefly summarizes the implication of hydrological changes by climate change on the 31 agricultural sector. The health effects of changes in water quality and quantity are covered in Chapter 11, while 32 regional vulnerabilities related to freshwater are discussed in Chapters 21-30.

33 34

36

38

35 **3.2.** Observed Impacts, with Detection and Attribution

37 **3.2.1.** Detection and Attribution

39 Many hydrological systems have changed in recent decades. A documented hydrological trend, however, is not 40 necessarily a detected impact of climate change. For detection, it must be shown that at least a part of the trend is not 41 due either to non-climatic anthropogenic changes (such as land-use changes or water withdrawals) or to natural 42 random variability of the water cycle as caused by natural climate variability. Hydrological changes can often be 43 attributed confidently to their climatic drivers. Table 3-1 and Figure 3-2 provide examples of detection and 44 attribution. But end-to-end attribution, all the way from human climate-altering activities to impacts on freshwater 45 resources, is not attempted in most studies. That is, they do not formally exclude natural variability as a driver. 46 Natural variations of the water cycle cannot be observed in isolation from external forcing (solar fluctuations, 47 volcanic aerosols, anthropogenic greenhouse gases), and thus can only be assessed in experiments with climate 48 models in which the external forcing is "switched off". However climate models do not currently simulate the water 49 cycle in sufficient detail for the purpose. Improved integration of climate models and impact models should be a near-term priority (Schiermeier, 2012; PLACEHOLDER REF). In the meantime, it is necessary to rely heavily on 50 multi-step attribution, in which hydrological changes are shown to be consistent with climatic changes that are in 51 52 turn attributable to anthropogenic or other forcing. 53

54

1 [INSERT TABLE 3-1 HERE

- 2 Table 3-1: Observation, detection and attribution of impacts of climate change on freshwater resources
- 3 *Sources* correspond to those in Figure 3-2.]
- 4

5 **[INSERT FIGURE 3-2 HERE**

6 Figure 3-2: Confidence in detection and attribution of observed (not projected) impacts of climate change on

- 7 freshwater resources; see Table 3-1, for further details. Different colours represent different subjects (red: extremes;
- 8 blue: groundwater; orange: water quality). Filled symbols represent end-to-end attribution of hydrological change to
- 9 anthropogenic climate change; open symbols represent attribution to climate change. The positions of symbols
- 10 within grid cells have no quantitative significance.
- 11 Caveat: This is a placeholder. The list of studies shown is expected to change.
- 12 Caveat: Identical symbols of different colours may cause difficulty for colour-blind readers; this will be worked on.] 13
- 14 15

3.2.2. Precipitation (Rainfall and Snowfall), Evapotranspiration, Soil Moisture and Permafrost, and Glaciers

16 17 Changes in global precipitation are observed and simulated by multiple General Circulation Models GCM (Lambert 18 and Allen, 2009; IPCC AR4 WGI, 2007), but global trends cannot be determined (Lambert and Allen, 2009). Linear 19 trends for global averages from different datasets (e.g. GHCN, GPCP, GPCC, PREC/L, CRU, etc) during 1901-20 2005 are statistically insignificant (Bates et al., 2008; Hartmann et al., 2013). Gosling et al. (2011) found that with 21 increasing global warming increases in the magnitude of the change in annual and seasonal precipitation are found 22 for numerous basins. Significant long-term precipitation changes have not been observed, but according to regional 23 observation data, most droughts and extreme rainfall events of the 1990s and 2000s have been the worst since the 24 1950s (Baringer et al., 2010). Certain trends in total precipitation and precipitation extremes are observed, for 25 example in South China where increases in dry days and a prolongation of dry periods have been detected (Gemmer 26 et al., 2011; Fischer et al., 2011).

27

28 The water-holding capacity of the atmosphere and evaporation into the atmosphere increases with higher 29 temperatures. This favors increases in climate variability, with more intense precipitation and more drought events

- 30 (Kundzewicz et al., 2007; Trenberth et al., 2003).
- 31

32 Trend estimations for global evapotranspiration are still not compelling due to high uncertainties in global research 33 results. There is still little literature on observed trends in evapotranspiration, whether actual or potential (Bates et

- 34 al., 2008). On a global scale, evaporation increased from the early 1980s up to the late 1990s but not thereafter,
- 35 although this appears to be due mainly to drying of land surfaces rather than to observed reductions of atmospheric
- 36 evaporative demand (Jung et al., 2010). Probably caused by changes in precipitation, (net) solar radiation, vapour
- 37 pressure deficit (VPD), and wind speed, the rate of regional pan evaporation has been steadily decreasing over the past 50 years (Fu et al., 2009; Miralles et al., 2011). Fu et al. (2009) point out that the magnitude of changes and 38
- 39 importance of each of the causes varies from region to region. They conclude that so far no fundamental physical-
- 40 based explanation has been provided for the so called "evaporation paradox". Decreasing wind speeds (terrestrial
- 41 stilling) are globally widespread, helping to explain declines in evaporative demand (McVicar et al., 2012). The
- 42 evaporation paradox is made more puzzling by robust oceanographic observations of changes in geographical
- 43 patterns of salinity. Salty parts of the ocean are getting saltier and fresher parts fresher (Durack et al., 2012), a
- 44 change attributable only to a more intense water cycle.
- 45
- 46 Few long-term records of soil moisture content are mostly available for the former Soviet Union, China, and central 47 USA (Bates et al., 2008; Wang et al., 2011). Robock et al. (2005) observed an increasing long-term trend in soil
- 48 moisture content during summer for stations with the longest records. Common approaches to simulate soil moisture
- 49 have been for example remote sensing techniques, the Palmer Drought Severity Index (PDSI), as well as various
- 50 land surface hydrology models which are based on observed meteorological data (Sheffield and Wood, 2007; Wang
- 51 et al., 2011). With such methods, regional down and upward trends in soil moisture have been calculated for China,
- 52 where the trend to more severe soil moisture droughts has been experienced (Wang et al., 2011). Such findings in
- 53 drought trends and severity need to be taken carefully, as e.g. Sheffield and Wood (2007) point out that PDSI and

other methods give diverging results for droughts. Hirschi *et al* (2011) attributed summer hot extremes in Eastern
 and Central Europe to prior soil moisture deficits.

3

Glaciers around the world have continued to lose mass steadily. Mass loss from glaciers has contributed to observed sea-level rise, and it is *very likely* that the contribution from the ice sheets is now substantial and growing (Comiso *et al.*, 2013). Observed trends in the sea-ice cover of the Arctic Ocean are partly explained by external forcing, which in turn shows an increasing anthropogenic signal (Stroeve *et al.*, 2007; Min *et al.*, 2008). As examples of changes on land, fast glacier margin recession, thinning of the ice cover and an increase of regional snowline elevation are observed in South America (Rabassa, 2009). [to be updated when AR5 WGI results are available]

10

11 Decreases in the extent of permafrost are widely observed, for example in the Andes (Rabassa, 2009). [More text 12 needed here.]

13

14 Changes in precipitation are attributed mainly to warming of the atmosphere which causes changes in circulation 15 characteristics (Lambert *et al.*, 2004; Stott *et al.*, 2010). Regarding the human influences on precipitation changes, it

16 is found that precipitation responds more strongly to anthropogenic and volcanic sulfate aerosol and solar forcing

17 than to greenhouse gas and black carbon aerosol forcing (Lambert and Allen, 2009). Most climate models project

18 that anthropogenic forcing causes only a small increase in global mean precipitation. But Zhang *et al.* (2007)

19 estimate that anthropogenic forcing contributed significantly to observed increases in precipitation in the Northern

20 Hemisphere mid-latitudes, drying in the Northern Hemisphere subtropics and tropics, and moistening in the

- 21 Southern Hemisphere subtropics and deep tropics.
- 22 23

25

24 3.2.3. Runoff and Stream Flow (including Seasonal Snow Cover and Snow Melt), Floods and Droughts

26 Consistent global and regional changes of runoff and stream flow are difficult to detect due to limited geographical 27 coverage of gauge stations, short time series, incomplete records and intensive human modification (e.g. dams, 28 surface and groundwater withdrawals, deforestation, urbanization) of natural stream flow volumes. Reported in the 29 AR4 (Trenberth et al., 2007), regional changes include a stream flow increase in many parts of USA (Groisman et 30 al., 2004), in Eurasian Arctic rivers (Yang et al., 2002) and southeastern South America (Genta et al., 1998), 31 together with a decrease over many Canadian Rivers (Zhang et al., 2001). Recent analysis of river discharge records 32 has detected spatial and temporal changes in stream flow mainly attributed to changes in seasonal rainfall 33 distribution. Stahl et al. (2010) investigated streamflow data across Europe reporting a decreasing trend in stream 34 flow for southern and eastern regions, and generally an increasing runoff trend elsewhere, particularly in northern 35 latitudes. In the Nordic countries, the overall picture shows a trend towards increased streamflow annual values in 36 particular during winter and spring seasons (Wilson et al., 2010). In the USA, a significant statistical increasing 37 trend of streamflow was detected for the Mississippi and Missouri regions, whereas a decreasing trend in total runoff 38 was found for the Pacific Northwest and South Atlantic-Gulf regions (Kalra et al., 2008). Analysis of global 39 discharges based on model-simulated runoff ratio during 1948-2004 (Dai et al., 2009) revealed that only about one-40 third of the top 200 rivers (including the Congo, Mississippi, Yenisei, Paraná, Ganges, Columbia, Uruguay, and 41 Niger) showed statistically significant trends, namely 45 rivers recording downward runoff trends (statistically 42 significant for the Pacific) and only 19 having an upward discharge trend. Decreases in river discharge may be 43 argued to have a strong human influence whereas increases in annual stream flow are more likely than not 44 dominated by climate (Dai et al., 2009). Apart from seasonal and annual precipitation variability, other climate-45 related factors may affect regional changes on runoff production including soil moisture and evapotranspiration 46 which are linked with catchment vegetation (Peel, 2009). Canopy transpiration may be inhibited an even suppress as stomata openings of many plant species are reduced due to raising anthropogenic emissions (Field et al., 1995). This 47 48 CO₂ physiological forcing on runoff have been invoked as a potential cause of change on global river discharges, 49 and it was detected over all regions at the 5% significance level, and particularly in South America and Asia the

50 model's simulation introducing this forcing is consistent with observed records (Gedney *et al.*, 2006; Betts *et al.*,

- 51 2007).
- 52

53 Changes on seasonal rate of streamflow are more evident where seasonal snow storage and melting plays a

54 significant role in annual runoff (Trenberth *et al.*, 2007). As mean winter temperature increases, there is more winter

1 precipitation falling as rain instead of snow, together with an earlier timing of snowmelt-driven streamflows in

- 2 spring. This has been observed in the western U.S. since 1950 (Regonda *et al.*, 2005; Barnett *et al.*, 2008; Hidalgo *et*
- *al.*, 2009; Clow, 2010), in Finland (Korhonen and Kuusisto, 2010) and in Canada (Zhang *et al.*, 2001), along with an
- 4 earlier breakup of river ice in Russian Arctic rivers (Smith, 2000). There is no significant evidence identified on how
- 5 global warming has affected the magnitude of the snowmelt flow peak (Cunderlik and Ouarda 2009). It is expected
- 6 that projected warming may result either in an increase in spring flood peak, where winter snow depth increases
- (Meehl *et al.*, 2007), or a decrease in spring flood peak in regions with decreased snow cover and amounts
 (Hirabayashi *et al.*, 2008; Dankers and Feyen, 2009). In regions where the lowest mean monthly flow occurs in
- 9 summer, streamflow has experienced relative decreases in discharge volume exacerbating drier summer conditions
- 10 (Knowles *et al.*, 2006; Cayan *et al.*, 2001).
- 1112 *Floods*
- 13 The AR4 concluded that no gauge-based evidence had been found for climate-related trend in the
- 14 magnitude/frequency of floods during the last decades (Rosenzweig *et al.*, 2007), while in terms of heavy
- 15 precipitation there are more locations and studies that show an increasing trend over the late 20th century than those
- 16 recording a decrease (Seneviratne *et al.*, 2012). Reported flood disasters and damages worldwide have been
- 17 increasing since 1970s (Kundzewicz *et al.*, 2007), although this increase may be explained in terms of increasing
- 18 exposure of people and economic assets (Handmer *et al.*, 2012). Cunderlik and Ouarda, (2009) reported a change on
- 19 flood frequency on snowmelt floods (earlier snowmelt) over the last three decades with significant trends at 20% of
- 20 stations in SE Canada towards decreasing magnitudes, whereas increasing peak flows were recorded in NW Canada.
- 21 In contrast, there is no evidence of widespread trends in extreme floods based on daily river discharge of 139
- 22 Russian gauge stations (Shiklomanov *et al.*, 2007). Similarly, statistical analysis of annual maximum stream flows
- 23 in the USA at 30-yr (1959-1988) and 50-yr (1939-1988) timeframes do not prove any significant trend (Douglas *et*
- 24 25

al., 2000), probably showing the inability to detect any trend based on short term flow series.

- In Europe, trends on peak flow follow a similar pattern to the ones detected by Stahl *et al.* (2010) for annual stream flows. In Northern-Western Europe, there is a higher number of gauge stations showing a significant upward trends
- in flood magnitude and frequency, covering W, S and central Germany (Petrow and Merz, 2009), the Meuse river
- (France, NW Germany, The Netherlands and Belgium) and its tributaries (except Geul River, Tu *et al.*, 2005). In
 contrast, in E and NE Germany and in the Czech Republic (Elbe and Oder rivers), a slight decrease in winter flood
- occurrence and no change in summer flooding was reported (Mudelsee *et al.*, 2003). In South-western Europe, there
- is no evidence on generalized trend on annual flow maxima (Renard *et al.*, 2008, Benito and Machado, 2012),
- although regional discrimination (Renard *et al.*, 2008) shows a decreasing trend on flood frequency in the Pyrenees,
- a flood magnitude decreases in the Alps region, in relation with earlier snowmelt processes. British rivers showed
- 35 significant positive trends in high-flow indicators primarily in maritime-influenced, upland catchments in the north
- and west of the UK (Hannaford and Marsh, 2008) although in previous studies those changes were not so obvious
- 37 (Robson et al., 1998).
- 38 39 In Asia, flood discharge of the lower Yangtze region shows an upward trend in the last 40 years (Jiang et al., 2008), 40 and both upward and downward trends were identified in a 40-yr record of four selected river basins of the 41 northwestern Himalaya (Bhutiyani et al., 2008). In the Amazon region, large floods have been registered in the main 42 channel of the Amazon river and its tributaries, including the July 2009 flood considered one of the highest in 106 43 years of record of the Rio Negro at Manaus (Marengo, 2011). In Africa, there is no evidence of flood magnitude 44 changes during the 20th Century, probably due to limited long and complete streamflow datasets (Conway et al., 45 2009). Di Baldassarre et al. (2010) have attributed the increase in flood fatalities in Africa to intensive and 46 unplanned human settlements in flood-prone areas. 47
- 48 Several studies (Pall *et al.*, 2011, Min *et al.*, 2011) combining observations with model results forced with
- 49 anthropogenic and natural drivers have concluded that anthropogenic greenhouse gas emissions have increased the
- risk of floods and extreme precipitation in different regions of the northern Hemisphere. Although attribution of
- 51 particular flood is difficult, these studies suggest a higher probability of extreme rainfall events under anthropogenic
- 52 climate change conditions.
- 53 54

1 Droughts

2 In general terms, very dry areas (PDSI < -3) worldwide had augmented its extent from 12 to 30% since 1970s (Dait 3 et al., 2004). This increase in the aridity is largely affected by the anthropogenic increase in temperature, whereas 4 regional differences in precipitation patterns (seasonal and inter-annual) introduce the spatial and temporal drought 5 variability and their impacts at local scales (refer to AR5 regional chapters). Beniston (2009) used joint temperature-6 precipitation quantile exceedance analysis in nine European stations over the 20th century, pointing out towards a 7 strong increase in warm-dry mode over central-southern countries. Shifts in the mean seasonality in hydrological 8 variables may also give rise to episodic anomalous soil moisture conditions. Exceptional low winter precipitation in 9 the UK gave rise to unprecedented dry conditions in spring 2012. In the U.S., droughts are becoming more severe in 10 some regions, but there are no clear trends for North America as a whole (Kunkel et al., 2008; Wang et al., 2009). In 11 South America analyses of the instrumental and reconstructed precipitation series indicate that the probability of 12 drought has increased during the late 19th and 20th centuries (Le Quesne et al., 2006; 2009). For the Amazon, 13 repeated strong droughts have been occurring in the last decades but no particular trend has been reported 14 (Seneviratne et al., 2012). Changes in drought patterns have been reported for monsoon regions of Asia and Africa 15 with variations at the decadal timescale (e.g., Janicot, 2009). In the Sahel, a region characterised by frequent 16 droughts, recent years have recorded a greater interannual variability than the previous 40 years (Ali and Lebel, 17 2009; Greene et al., 2009), and by a contrast between the western Sahel remaining dry and the eastern Sahel 18 returning to wetter conditions (Ali and Lebel, 2009). Giannini et al., (2008) report a drying of the monsoon regions, 19 related to warming of the tropical oceans, and variability related to the El Niño-Southern Oscillation. 20

In general terms, the SREX Chapter report (2012) concluded that there is medium confidence that since the 1950s
some regions of the world have experienced more intense and longer droughts (e.g. southern Europe, West Africa,
East Asia) but also opposite trends exist in other regions (e.g. Central North America, Northwestern Australia).
Modeling of meteorological droughts in the Hadley CGM model showed a global drying trend in PDSI values

attributed to anthropogenic emissions of greenhouse gasses and sulphate aerosols (Burke *et al.*, 2006).

3.2.4. Groundwater

30 Groundwater is by far the largest reservoir of liquid freshwater, and an attractive freshwater source as it is better 31 protected from pollution than surface water and is available also during dry seasons when rivers carry little or no 32 water (Kundzewicz and Döll, 2009). With approximately 13,000 km³/yr, renewable groundwater resources amount 33 to one third of the total renewable freshwater resources on Earth (Döll, 2009). Approximately 1,500 km³ of groundwater were withdrawn for human use each year around the year 2000 (one third of total water withdrawals; 34 35 Döll et al., 2012). Groundwater contributes 42%, 36% and 27% of the water used for irrigation, households and 36 manufacturing (Döll et al., 2012). In some semi-arid and arid regions with intensive irrigation, groundwater was 37 depleted by human water use, by an estimated 4,500 km³ globally between 1901 and 2008 (Konikow, 2011). 38

Observed changes in groundwater level, storage or discharge are largely attributable to human water withdrawals and other human actions not related to climate change. Attribution to climatic changes is rare. Observed decreases of the discharge of groundwater-fed springs in Kashmir/India were attributed to observed precipitation decreases (Jeelani, 2008; Table 3-1). A model-based assessment of observed decreases of groundwater levels in four overexploited karst aquifers in Spain led to the conclusion that groundwater recharge as a fraction of observed precipitation decrease declined during the 20th century. This allowed an attribution to observed temperature increase which caused increasing evapotranspiration (Aguilera and Murillo, 2009; Table 3-1).

47

27 28

29

48 3.2.5. Water Quality49

50 Currently, little information is available with regard to observed changes in water quality attributed to long term 51 climate variability. In addition, most of this refers to surface water bodies and developed countries. Such reports are 52 comprised of the analysis of 10-44 years of historical data on climate and water quality. These are linked at a local 53 level either to seasonal or annual variations in air and water temperature and/or precipitation, unusually warm 54 conditions, extreme rain events, droughts and/or the ENSO phenomenon (Pednekar *et al.*, 2005; Tibby and Tiller,

- 1 2007; VanVliet and Zwolsman, 2008; Benítez-Gilabert et al., 2010; Sahoo et al., 2010; Tetzlaff et al., 2010; Marce
- 2 *et al.*, 2010; Saarinen *et al.*, 2010; Ventela *et al.* 2011). The details of attribution and detection for these studies are
- 3 presented in Table 3-1. Observed effects have their origin in the increase in water temperature resulting from the
- 4 atmospheric temperature increase, but also may be attributed to the different hydraulic patterns originating from
- 5 variations in the pluvial precipitation and the evapotranspiration processes. Reported observations are described
- separately for surface water (natural or artificial reservoirs and rivers) and for groundwater.
- 8 Natural reservoirs
- 9 Lakes respond to changes in inflow volumes and water temperature because of modifications in the hydraulic
- 10 retention time, mixing patterns, solubilization conditions and introduction of pollutants. In addition, changing wind
- speeds also modify mixing patterns. Numerous studies not linked to climate change have reported tis in the past.
- 12 Due to their specific characteristics, shallow lakes are more vulnerable to these impacts.
- 13
- 14 For different lakes in Western Victoria, Australia and California, US, studies of 15 to up to 37 years of historical
- data (Tibby and Tiller, 2007; Sahoo *et al.*, 2010) have reported that the increase in atmospheric temperature was
- 16 reflected in the increase in both water temperature (high confidence) and nutrient content (medium to high
- 17 confidence depending on local conditions). Eutrophication, resulting from higher nutrient contents sometimes
- associated with climate variability, seems to be exacerbated (medium to high confidence) by higher water
- 19 temperatures and longer residence times, frequently impairing drinking water supplies due to odour and toxicity
- 20 problems caused by algal blooms (Paerl et al., 2006; 2008; Van Vliet and Zwolsman, 2008; Sahoo et al., 2010; Qin
- 21 *et al.*, 2010; Trolle *et al.* 2011). Increased storm runoff results in increased nutrient, salinity and fecal coliform (FC)
- 22 contents. Medium confidence is attributed to the higher content of these pollutants with the exception of fecal
- coliforms for which confidence is high (Pednekar *et al.*, 2005, Paerl *et al.*, 2006). Most studies associate the
- 24 presence of pollutants with a combination of climatic and non-climatic factors. For the three lakes in Western 25 Victoria, extended dry periods or reduced precipitation were also correlated with medium to high confidence to an
- Victoria, extended dry periods or reduced precipitation were also correlated with medium to high confidence to an increase in salinity, measured as conductivity, together with the content of nutrients and some heavy met als and met
- *al*loids with medium confidence (Tibby and Tiller, 2007). In addition, for an artificial reservoir (Sau Reservoir, in
- 28 Spain) used to manage water supply, stream flow variations were of greater significance than temperature increases
- in the depletion of dissolved oxygen from water, according to data collected between 1964 and 2007 (Marce *et al.*,
- 30 2010). One recently reported positive impact on the water quality in an estuary resulted from a study of 30 years of
- 31 data from the Neuse river Basin in North Carolina. The effect of large storms and hurricanes in flushing previously
- deposited and stored nutrients reduced the risk of eutrophication and algal blooms (Paerl *et al.*, 2006).

3334 *Rivers*

- 35 The variations observed in rivers (Evans *et al.*, 2005; Saarinen *et al.*, 2010; Benítez-Gilabert *et al.*, 2010; Gascuel-
- 36 Odoux *et al.*, 2011; Tetzlaff *et al.*, 2010) are all considered negative in terms of water temperature and the levels of
- 37 sediment, organic matter, pathogens, conductivity, nutrients and acidity (for some Nordic regions). One of the main
- 38 pollutants reported to impair the quality of drinking water is the organic matter content. This relationship was linked
- 39 with medium to high confidence, depending on local conditions, to higher precipitation, but also to non-climatic
- 40 drivers (Evans *et al.*, 2005). In semiarid areas, temperature changes in streams are considered more important than
- 41 precipitation changes in terms of their effect on the content of organic matter, nitrates and phosphorus (Ozaki *et al.*,
- 42 2003; Chang, 2004; Arheimer et al., 2005; Benítez-Gilabert et al., 2010). Observations made during wet periods, for
- both wet and arid regions, consistently showed an increased rate of pollution in terms of pathogen contents (high
- 44 confidence).
- 45
- 46 Groundwater
- 47 With regard to groundwater, elevated concentrations of standard bacterial indicators of pollution were observed
- 48 during the rainy season or after extreme rain events (high confidence), with time responses varying according to
- 49 local conditions. This effect can be difficult to detect in different places as it can be masked by other anthropogenic
- 50 sources of pollution (Howard *et al.*, 2003). However, during dry periods, fecal pollution levels were extremely
- 51 variable, illustrating the need for a better understanding of this phenomenon under such climatic conditions (Tetzlaff
- 52 *et al.*, 2010). Contamination of groundwater drinking supplies during extreme rainfall events has been associated
- 53 with high confidence to outbreaks of diarrheal diseases in both high and low income countries (Curreiro *et al.*, 2001;
- 54 Tumwine *et al.*, 2002; 2003; Auld *et al.*, 2004; Jean *et al.*, 2006; Taylor *et al.*, 2009).

1 2

Some general conclusions are (Evans et al., 2005; Senhorst and Zwolsman, 2005; Tibby and Tiller, 2007; Gascuel-

3 Odoux et al., 2011; Saarinen et al., 2010; Benítez-Gilabert et al., 2010; Kundzewicz and Krysanova 2010; Tetzlaff

et al., 2010; Ventela *et al.*, 2011): (a) results linking climate variability to water quality should be interpreted cautiously and at a local level as a complex interrelationship exists between climate, hydrology, natural and

6 anthropogenic conditions; (b) the relationship between water quality and climatic parameters is non-linear, except

7 for temperature, and is dynamic and difficult to distinguish from other natural and anthropogenic drivers; (c) there is

- 8 a need to fully understand what the 'reference' state of water systems is, since they have been impacted upon in
- 9 many locations for a considerable time and for several reasons; (d) if observed trends continue, the measures already
- in place to control point and non-point sources of pollution may be found to be inadequate or insufficient to deal
- 11 with the negative impacts of climate change, depending on local conditions. This last conclusion applies particularly
- to sites already suffering from eutrophication and where pollution sources from soil erosion, intensive farming practices, and/or municipal and industrial wastewater discharges exist.
- 14

14

16 3.2.6. Soil Erosion, Sediment Load17

18 Soil erosion on slopes and sediment load in rivers are controlled by climate-related drivers (e.g. rainfall intensity and 19 runoff), and non-climatic drivers (e.g. soil erodibility, vegetation changes, conservation measures), the later 20 depending on land-use and human activities. Many rivers are already under a great deal of stress owing to intensive 21 human action. This stress will further be exacerbated by climate change, thus a better understanding of the past 22 responses of soil erosion and sediment load to climate variability is critical. At secular timescales, climate variability 23 has played a more important role than human impact in driving changes in sediment yield (Walling, 2009). Changes 24 on soil erosion and sediment load are expected as anthropogenic climate change is leading to increased or decreased 25 rainfall amounts and intensities in combination with changes in land use/cover, plant canopy, litter cover, soil 26 moisture, soil erodibility, a shift in winter precipitation from non-erosive snow to erosive rainfall, and melting of 27 permafrost (Kundzewicz et al., 2007).

28

29 The sensitivity of soil erosion to climate change indicators, such as temperature and rainfall, depends mainly on the 30 combination of runoff and biomass growth response. Therefore, the soil erosion would show significant differences 31 between vegetation types. In southern Italy, erosion measurements in badlands (period 1974-2004) showed a 32 reduction in erosion rates parallel to a steady decrease in annual and winter rainfall amounts (Clarke and Rendell, 33 2010). In addition, compared with water flow, soil erosion and consequent sediment generation can be more 34 sensitive to climate change (Syvitski et al., 2005; Zhu et al., 2008). Pruski and Nearing (2002) simulated the 35 response of soil erosion in hillslopes with different soil types to changed rainfall intensities and amounts. In most 36 cases, the soil erosion is highly sensitive to rainfall changes, changing by up to 2.5% for per 1% change in rainfall.

37

38 Although there are numerous studies on lake sedimentation and their responses to climate variables (Adrian et al., 39 2009), little work has been done on the effects of climate change on contemporary sediment transport in streams and 40 rivers, mainly due to the difficulties in modeling sediment load and disentangling the impacts of climate change 41 from those associated with humans. Nevertheless, there is a growing body of evidence that climate changes have had 42 a significant impact on the sediment loads of the world's rivers (Walling, 2009). In the temperate and (sub-)tropical regions, some evidences indicate that precipitation changes have resulted in sediment yield changes. For the Yellow 43 44 River basin where soil erosion is mostly controlled by the magnitude and frequency of heavy rainfall events, climate 45 change has contributed 30-48% to the total reduction in sediment yield due to reduced precipitation during 1970-46 2008 (Wang et al., 2007; Miao et al., 2011). Dai et al. (2008) qualitatively analyzed the sediment discharge decrease 47 from the Yangtze River to the East China Sea, and found that climate change is responsible for a slight increase in 48 sediment flux of about 3% in the Yangtze River basin. Increased rainfall in the Parana-Paraguay river system in 49 South America has resulted in enhanced soil erosion and inevitably an increase in sediment yield (Amsler and 50 Drago, 2009). Climatic change in tropical regions may be associated with greater intensity and increased frequency 51 of tropical cyclones, which will probably increase soil erosion and consequent sediment flux (Terry et al., 2002). 52 53 Recent concerns on the potential impacts of climate change on soil erosion and sediment generation are more

54 associated with regions of high altitude or latitude. Glacial rivers are characterized by high sediment flux and

1 accelerated ice-melting may result in even higher sediment loads. In these regions, global warming is expected to 2 significantly enhance soil erosion intensity and sediment generation. Under a warming climate, permafrost thaw and

- 3 degradation will trigger a series of hydrological and geomorphologic changes. Due to climate change, rapid glacial
- 4 recession has been reported for the rivers originating from the Himalayas and Tibet Plateau (Li *et al.*, 2008). Recent
- 5 investigations indicated that glacier areas in China have shrunk about 2-10% over the past 45 years (Li *et al.*, 2008).
- 6 As these glaciers are melted, the initially protected soil surfaces and the sediments within the glaciers will be
- 7 exposed to erosion and transport. Aan increasing trend in sediment load in the headwaters of the large Asian rivers
- 8 Yangtze River has been reported (Lu *et al.*, 2010). Using sediment volume delivered by a glacier located in southern
 9 Patagonia Andes, Fernandez *et al.* (2011) evaluated its erosion rates across different timescales. Their results
- showed that the averaged soil erosion rate increased from 5.3 mm/yr for the last 364 years to 29.3 mm/yr for the last
- 45 years. In polar regions, significant increase in soil erosion rate due to climate change has also been detected. The

12 mean annual soil erosion rates in Arctic Alaska have increased from 6.8 m/yr during 1955-1979 to 8.7 m/yr during

- 13 1979-2002, and to 13.6 m/yr during 2002-2007 (Jones *et al.*, 2009).
- 14 15

16

17 18

19

20 21

22

23 24 25

26 27

28

29

30

31 32

37

39

41

3.2.7. Water Use and Availability

In relation to drought risks, a global increase in water demand has exacerbated dry conditions and desertification of vulnerable areas in Africa and Asia (Dregne, 1986; Aggerwal and Singh, 2010).

[This section will be fed by an assessment of trends, detections and attributions of climatic changes on water use and availability in the past.]

3.2.8. Water Management

Reported water-related Disaster Events recorded globally (1980 to 2006) shows an increase on the number of droughts with significant socio-economic impacts (Adikari and Yoshitani, 2009). As many water management systems in low rainfall areas (200-500 mm) are in the limit of supply reliability, small reductions in rainfall due to climate change may pose at risks up to 90 million people in Africa (Macdonald *et al.*, 2009).

[This section will be fed by an assessment of trends, detections and attributions of climatic changes on water management.]

3.3. Drivers of Change for Freshwater Resources, Hazards, and Their Management

38 3.3.1. Climatic Drivers (Precipitation, Temperature, Humidity, Radiation, Seasonal Snow Cover...)

40 *3.3.1.1. Physical Basis*

We consider the climatic drivers of the freshwater balance (Box 3-1) to be precipitation and evaporative demand, which is the ability of the atmosphere to draw water from a fully wet surface. (Evaporation itself varies with the wetness and roughness of the surface as well.) Although the atmosphere is a small store of water compared to other stores, its water-vapor content is also a climatic driver for present purposes. It is represented as the amount of "precipitable water" in a column through the atmosphere (equal on average to a few tens of millimeters), or as the average specific humidity of the column expressed in grams of vapor per kilogram of (moist) air.

48

49 The atmospheric storage capacity depends strongly on the temperature. The hydrological significance of changes in

- 50 air temperature derives from the Clausius-Clapeyron description of the dependence of saturation specific humidity
- 51 on temperature: warmer air can hold much more precipitable water as water vapor. Furthermore, it is observed that
- 52 temperature has increased in recent decades while surface and tropospheric relative humidity (the ratio of specific
- humidity to saturation specific humidity) have changed little (Hartmann *et al.*, 2013). Equivalently, the precipitable

11

water has increased on average. This need not entail a permanent increase in either precipitation or evaporation, and
 certainly does not rule out regional and interannual to decadal variability.

3

8

10

Among other potential climatic drivers are atmospheric carbon dioxide, which can affect evaporation via its
physiological control of transpiration (evaporation by plants), and deposited black carbon and dust (see Box 3-2).
Both of the latter, in even very small concentrations, enhance melting of snow and ice markedly by reducing the
surface albedo.

9 _____ START BOX 3-1 HERE _____

11 Box 3-1. The Freshwater Balance

12 13 The freshwater balance is an equation in which all the transfers of fresh water across the boundary of a defined 14 volume containing part of the Earth's land surface are added up over a given span of time and stated to be equal to 15 the change of water storage within the volume. The transfers and the change of storage are expressed as either totals 16 (for example in m³) or rates (for example in mm of equivalent water depth per month or per year) as illustrated in 17 Figure 3-3. The water balance of the surface excludes aquifers and the atmosphere, and when there are no 18 substantial lakes, wetlands or glaciers the annual change of storage in the soil is often assumed to be zero. In this 19 case the surface water balance is simply the sum of precipitation, evaporation and runoff. However, changing soil 20 moisture may be of concern over longer periods. In the context of water resources, changes of storage in aquifers, 21 lakes and wetlands, glaciers and seasonal snow packs can also be of prime importance.

23 [INSERT FIGURE 3-3 HERE

Figure 3-3: Global hydrological fluxes (1000 km³/year) and storages (1000 km³) with natural and anthropogenic cycles are synthesized from various sources. Big vertical arrows show total annual precipitation and evapotranspiration over land and ocean (1000 km³/year), which include annual precipitation and evapotranspiration in major landscapes (1000 km³/year) presented by small vertical arrows; parentheses indicate area (million km²). The direct groundwater discharge to the ocean, which is estimated to be about 10% of total river discharge globally,

The direct groundwater discharge to the ocean, which is estimated to be about 10% of total river discharge globally, is included in river discharge. (Oki and Kanae, 2006)]

- _____ END BOX 3-1 HERE _____
- 31 32 33

35

30

22

34 3.3.1.2. Uncertainty

36 The leading contributors to uncertainty about the evolution of the climatic drivers are 1) internal variability of the 37 atmospheric system; 2) inaccurate modelling of the atmospheric response to external forcing (for example increased 38 concentrations of greenhouse gases, solar and volcanic influences, and changes of land use), for reasons that range 39 from lack of physical understanding to inadequate knowledge of initial and especially boundary conditions; and 3) 40 uncertainty about the external forcing, as expressed by the range of outcomes from the scenarios chosen for 41 modelling. Internal variability and variation between models account for all of the uncertainty in precipitation near 42 the beginning of CMIP3 projections over the 21st century (Figure 3-4). The contribution of internal variability is 43 initially dominant but diminishes progressively. As the scenarios diverge, they contribute more to total uncertainty 44 but, at least for precipitation, never become dominant. By no later than mid-century, discrepancies between the 45 models account for most of the total uncertainty in precipitation, but the uncertainty in temperature (Kirtman et al., 46 2013) is due mostly to divergent scenarios. This contrast, some implications of which are illustrated by Gosling et 47 al. (2011), reflects both the greater complexity of the water cycle and the greater difficulty of simulating it 48 adequately. 49

- 50 [INSERT FIGURE 3-4 HERE
- 51 Figure 3-4: Fraction of variance in projections of changes in decadal-mean precipitation for boreal summer (JJA),
- 52 decomposed into contributions from three sources of uncertainty. Simulations were for 2000–2100 under the SRES
- A1B, A2 and B1 scenarios, with a single ensemble member taken from each of 14 CMIP3 GCM experiments. From
- 54 Hawkins and Sutton (2011).]

The need to downscale the output of climate models makes a further contribution to uncertainty about the hydrologic impacts of the climatic drivers at the drainage-basin scale.

3.3.1.3. Projections

1 2

3

4 5 6

7 8 Some 21st-century projections of the climatic drivers of the freshwater cycle yield findings that emerge repeatedly 9 from most or all analyses of most scenarios and that are consistent with accepted understanding of hydrological 10 processes. The commonest features of CMIP3 simulations of the water cycle during the 21st century, with 11 constraints from 20th-century observations, can be summarized (based mainly on Collins et al., 2013) as follows. 12 Surface temperature, which affects the water cycle by affecting the vapor-carrying capacity of the 13 atmosphere and the evaporation rate, increases more (by about twice as much) over land than over the 14 ocean (high confidence). 15 • Warming is greatest over polar regions and much greater over the Arctic (high confidence) than the 16 Antarctic, implying spatial variation of changes in the timing, duration and amount of snowmelt and the 17 mass budgets of glaciers. However models underestimate the observed polar amplification. 18 Wet regions become wetter, and dry regions become drier, but the models tend to underestimate observed 19 trends. 20 • In regions with cold seasons, less of the precipitation falls as snow and the extent and duration of snow 21 cover decrease. In the coldest regions, however, increases in precipitable water due to atmospheric 22 warming mean that increased winter snowfall outweighs increased summer snowmelt. 23 Precipitation tends to increase in equatorial, middle and high latitudes and to decrease in subtropical • 24 latitudes; global average precipitation increases (Collins et al., 2013; their figure 12.13). However, model 25 performance is highly variable, and the variability is greater at regional than global scale. Precipitation 26 changes become statistically significant only when temperature rises (relative to 1900–1929) by at least 1.1 27 -1.4°C, and by more in many regions (Mahlstein et al., 2012). 28 29 Projected signals that are more uncertain but nevertheless fairly clear include: Rainier rainy seasons and drier dry seasons; 30 31 Consistency between models in projected decreases of precipitation in Mexico and central America, 32 northeast Brazil, southern Africa and the Mediterranean, and projected increases of precipitation in 33 Indonesia and Melanesia; 34 • Greater evaporative demand, leading to decreases of soil moisture in many regions. 35 36 37 3.3.1.4. Extremes 38 39 A warmer climate and more intense hydrological cycle are expected to bring more intense extreme precipitation 40 events, or equivalently more frequent events of any given large magnitude (Field et al., 2012). One proposed reason 41 for more intense precipitation events is their tendency to "empty" the atmospheric column of its precipitable water, 42 which is projected to increase as described in section 3.3.2. (Collins et al., 2013). Another is a proposed increase in 43 the intensity of convective updrafts, which accompany most heavy thunderstorms. 44 45 Annual maxima of 24-hour precipitation amounts which had return periods of 20 years in 1981-2000 are projected 46 to have return periods roughly three times shorter in 2081-2100 (Kharin et al., 2007). The projected return periods are shorter for the SRES emissions scenarios A1B and A2 than for the B1 scenario, in which CO₂ concentrations rise 47 48 by less. Agreement between GCM-simulated extremes and extremes observed in reanalyses is good in the extra-49 tropics but poor in the tropics. In spite of the intrinsic uncertainty of sampling infrequent events, Kharin et al. found 50 that variation between GCMs was the dominant contributor to uncertainty. 51

- 52 The observed intensification of large-magnitude precipitation events is *very likely* to be anthropogenic, although
- 53 there are details that remain obscure (Min *et al.*, 2011). For example the GCMs do not simulate the observed

intensification adequately. It is *very likely* that global anthropogenic greenhouse gas emissions increased the risk of
 flooding in England and Wales in autumn 2000 (Pall *et al.*, 2011).

3

8 9

GCM-simulated changes in the incidence of droughts vary widely, so that there is at best *medium confidence* in
projections (Nicholls *et al.*, 2011). Regions where droughts are projected to become longer and more frequent
include the Mediterranean, central Europe, central North America and southern Africa.

3.3.2. Non-Climatic Drivers

10 11 Given the large uncertainty of climate models in translating emissions scenarios into predictions of precipitation 12 change, a wide range of possible future development of non-climatic drivers is compatible with a wide range of 13 climate change, and in particular precipitation change. This means that certain projected hydrological changes (section 3.4) can occur under a wide range of future economic, social and ecological conditions, and thus may lead 14 15 to very different impacts and vulnerabilities (section 3.5.). This is one reason why the new "representative concentration pathways" RCP (Moss et al., 2010), i.e., time series of radiative forcing and emissions, were 16 17 developed as the basis for climate modeling without first designing and quantifying consistent socio-economic 18 scenarios.

19

Raskin *et al.* (2010) describe four comprehensive scenarios (Market Forces, Policy Reform, Fortress World and
Great Transition) for the 21st century, distinguishing 11 world regions. The assumed CO₂ emissions of the Policy
Reform and Great Transition scenario are below the very low emissions scenario RCP 2.6, while Fortress World and
Market forces are between RCP 8.5 and RCP 6.0 (Raskin *et al.*, 2010). While the RCP 2.6 trajectory relies on
massive deployment of carbon sequestration, deeper and more rapid penetration of renewable energy and efficiency
in Policy Reform reduces the need and delays deployment of sequestration technology, while the dematerialized
life-styles and moderated population growth in Great Transition reduces its role still further (Raskin *et al.*, 2010).

27 28 29

30

3.4. Projected Hydrological Changes

Generally, hydrological changes are evaluated by comparing possible future hydrological conditions to historical conditions. These projected changes are helpful indicators for understanding human impact on nature and for supporting adaptation to climate change. However, for supporting decisions on climate mitigation, it is more helpful to compare hydrological changes that may occur under different future GHG emissions scenarios. Examples of studies that assess hydrological changes and water-related impacts of climate change under different emissions or global warming scenarios are compiled in Table 3-2.

38 [INSERT TABLE 3-2 HERE

Table 3-2: Hydrological changes and freshwater-related impacts of climate change on humans and ecosystems that could be avoided with reduced greenhouse gas emissions.]

41 42

37

43 3.4.1. New Ways/Methodologies Estimating/Preparing Future Changes

44

45 Since the AR4 very many assessments of the potential impact of climate change on hydrological characteristics have 46 been published. Most have applied a now-standard methodology, using information from climate models to perturb

47 a baseline weather record and a hydrological model to simulate river flows, recharge or water quality.

- 48 Methodological advances have included the use of multiple climate scenarios and of regional climate models,
- 49 evaluation of uncertainty due to downscaling, and evaluation of the contribution of hydrological model uncertainty
- 50 to uncertainty in projected impacts.
- 51

52 Most climate change impact assessments have been based on the use of a small number (five or fewer) of climate

- 53 scenarios, usually for practical reasons. An increasing number have used larger ensembles from the AR4 CMIP3
- 54 scenario set (Gosling *et al.*, 2010; Bae *et al.*, 2011; Jackson *et al.*, 2011; Arnell, 2011b) or ensembles of regional and

1 global climate models (Kling et al., 2012; Olsson et al., 2011), presenting estimates of impact under 10-25 different

2 climates for a given emissions scenario. Some studies have developed "probability distributions" of future impacts 3

by combining results from multiple climate projections (see Section 3.6.5) and, sometimes, different emissions scenarios, making different assumptions about the relative weight to give to each scenario (Brekke et al., 2009;

4 5 Manning et al., 2009; Christierson et al., 2012). These studies conclude that the relative weightings given are

6 typically less important in determining the distribution of future impacts than the initial selection of climate models

7 considered.

8

9 Most hydrological impact assessments have used a catchment hydrological model with the 'delta-method' to create 10 catchment-scale scenarios, applying projected changes in climate derived from a climate model either to an observed

11 baseline or with a stochastic weather generator. An increasing number of studies (e.g. Fowler and Kilsby, 2007b;

12 Kling et al., 2012; Veijalainaen et al., 2012) have run catchment models with input weather data produced by

13 applying some form of bias-correction to regional or global climate model data (van Pelt et al., 2009; Piani et al., 2010; Yang et al., 2010), adjusting the simulated model baseline weather to match the variability in the observed 14

15 baseline; unlike the delta method, this means that the simulated future weather incorporates changes in year-to-year

16 and day-to-day variability as projected by the regional model. A few studies (e.g. Falloon and Betts, 2006; 2010;

17 Hirabayashi et al., 2008) have examined river runoff as simulated directly by a high-resolution climate model;

18 because no bias-correction is applied, the pattern of variability in absolute simulated runoff across space is driven by

19 the simulated precipitation, although the simulated change in runoff should be more consistent with the changes as

- 20 simulated using a hydrological model off-line. However, this has not yet been systematically evaluated.
- 21

22 A wide range of methods has now been developed in the literature for downscaling climate information from the

23 climate model scale to the scales most useful for hydrological impact models (Fowler et al., 2007a). Systematic 24 evaluations of different methods have demonstrated that estimated impacts can be very dependent on the approach

25 used to downscale climate model data (Chen et al., 2011; Quitana Segui et al., 2010), and the range in projected

26 change between downscaling approaches can be as large as the range between different climate models. Fowler et

27 al. (2007a) suggested that the effect of different downscaling methodologies should be incorporated within a

28 probabilistic approach using multiple scenarios, but this has not yet been applied in practice.

29

30 Impact assessments typically assume that the hydrological model parameters do not change over time as climate 31 changes. An increasing number of studies have compared the effect of hydrological model parameter uncertainty on

32 projected future hydrological characteristics with the effect of scenario uncertainty (Steele-Dunne et al., 2008; Cloke 33 et al., 2010; Arnell, 2011b; Lawrence and Haddeland, 2011; Teng et al., 2012). These show that the effects of

34 parameter uncertainty are small when compared with the range from a large number of climate scenarios, but can be

35 substantial when only a small number of climate scenarios are used. Vaze et al. (2010) systematically evaluated the

36 assumption that model parameters are unchanging by comparing model performance in Australia during dry and wet periods; they concluded that the most robust projections of the effect of climate change would be produced using

- 37 model parameters based on data from dry, rather than wet, periods. 38
- 39

40 As noted above, the vast majority of published impact assessments have followed the conventional "top-down"

41 scenario-driven approach, albeit with increasing degrees of sophistication and awareness of uncertainties. Other

42 approaches are, however, feasible. Cunderlik and Simonovic (2007) for example developed an inverse technique,

43 which starts by identifying critical hydrological changes, uses a hydrological model to determine the meteorological

44 conditions which trigger those changes, and then interprets climate model output (via a weather generator) to

45 identify the chance of these meteorological conditions occuring in the future; Fujihara et al. (2008a; 2008b) applied

- 46 the technique to estimate changes in flood and drought characteristics in a catchment in Turkey. The primary
- 47 advantage of this approach appears to be that it is not necessary to use the hydrological model to simulate future

48 hydrological characteristics, but it is not apparent that it leads in principle to different conclusions to the

- 49 conventional approach. Another alternative approach, which appears to be more widely suitable, was presented by
- Prudhomme et al. (2010). This "scenario-neutral" approach produces a response surface showing the sensitivity of a 50
- hydrological indicator to changes in climate, by running a hydrological model with systematically-varying changes 51
- 52 in climate. In the example given in Prudhomme et al. (2010), climate change is represented by two characteristics of
- 53 a harmonic function describing change in rainfall and the hydrological indicator is change in the magnitude of the T-
- 54 year flood. Climate scenarios from specific climate models can be plotted on the response surface.

3.4.2. Evapotranspiration

Katul and Novick (2009) emphasize that evapotranspiration (ET) is important in sustaining the global- and continental-scale hydrologic cycle and replenishing the world's freshwater resources. Based on global and regional climate models as well as the physical principles expressed in the Penman–Monteith or Clausius–Clapeyron equations, it is projected that global ET should increase in a warmer climate resulting in an acceleration of the hydrologic cycle. Many uncertainties in both magnitude and direction of long-term trends are apparent. ET is not only primarily affected by rising temperatures but also by decreases in bulk canopy conductance associated with rising CO_2 concentrations, or large-scale land cover and land use changes (Katul and Novick, 2009).

Probably caused by changes in precipitation, (net) solar radiation, vapour pressure deficit (VPD), and wind speed, the rate of regional pan evaporation has been steadily decreasing over the past 50 years (Fu *et al.*, 2009; Miralles *et al.*, 2011). Fu *et al.* (2009) point out that the magnitude of changes and importance of each of the causes varies from region to region. Based on literature review, they conclude that so far no fundamental physical-based theory has been provided to explain the so called "evaporation paradox".

18

1 2 3

4 5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

19 Another approach to quantify evapotranspiration under changing climates is presented by Serrat-Capdevila *et al.*

20 (2011). They used field observations (from January 2003 to December 2007), theoretical evaporation models and

21 meteorological predictions from global climate models for a semi-arid watershed in the USA. Results indicate that

22 evapotranspiration rates at the studied field sites will remain largely unchanged due to stomatal regulation. In the

23 period of 2000-2100, increases in the length of the growing season and hence increased water use and atmospheric

24 demand, will lead to greater groundwater deficits and decreased streamflow (Serrat-Capdevila *et al.*, 2011). The

observed and estimated global and regional trends in ET support an ongoing intensification of the hydrologic cycle
 (Huntington, 2010).

27

An important source of uncertainty in hydrological projections is the response of empirically estimated PET to climate change. Kingston *et al.* (2009) investigated the response of six different methods (Penman-Monteith,

Hamon, Hargreaves, Priestley-Taylor, Blaney-Criddle and Jensen-Haise) of estimating PET to a 2°C rise in global

31 mean temperature simulated by the priority subset of 7 GCMs. All methods suggest an increase in PET associated

32 with a warming climate. However, differences in the PET climate change signal of over 100% are found between

the methods. This uncertainty is several times that (20 to 40%) of observed between these methods over the baseline

period (1961-1990). A 2°C rise in global mean temperature is projected to lead to an overall increase in arid areas
 but a decrease in humid areas of the global land coverage (Kingston *et al.*, 2009).

55 but a decrease in number areas of the global fand coverage (Kingston *et al.*,

36 (cross-reference needed with AR5 WGI and SREX Ch3)

37 38

39 3.4.3. Soil Moisture and Permafrost

40

41 Projected changes in spatial patterns of soil moisture are resulting from anticipated changes in precipitation, 42 evaporation, snow melt and runoff characteristics. AR4 WG1 showed multi-model mean changes in soil moisture 43 between 2080-2099 and 1980-1999 for the A1b scenario, showing systematic decreases in the subsidence zones 44 where reductions in precipitation and increases in potential evaporation are coincident (particularly Southern Europe 45 and central America, Southern Africa) and Siberia (see also Seneviratne et al, 2010). Similar analyses are ongoing 46 using the CMIP5 modelling archive. Lowere soil moisture values give rise to increased risk of extreme hot days 47 (Seneviratne et al, 2006; Hirsch et al, 2011) or heat waves. Sheffield and Wood (2008) analysed projected changes 48 in drought occurrence and duration in the AR4 climate model data set. For a range of analysed scenarios, doubling 49 in areal extent and frequency of low soil moisture episodes of 3-6 month duration are found, Frequency of long term 50 droughts (>12 months) is three times more common, particularly in the areas with projected reductions in soil moisture. Large natural variability in drought occurrence and intensity make the generally monotonic increases 51

- 52 statistically not different from current climate.
- 53 54

1 3.4.4. Glaciers

3.4.4.1. Understanding and Modeling Glacier Hydrology

5 Progress has been made in the incorporation of glacier sub-models into models of climate and hydrology at basin 6 (e.g., Huss, 2011) and global (e.g., Hirabayashi et al., 2010) scales, but much remains to be done. For example the 7 Hirabayashi model reproduces global multi-decadal averages of mass balance very well, but its interannual 8 variability tends to be less than observed and the departures from observations are large in some glacierized regions. 9 Like other models, it is a temperature-index model in which surface ablation (melting and sublimation) is linearly 10 proportional to the sum of positive degree-days. Temperature-index models perform accurately when calibrated 11 against observations, and are indispensable tools for water-resources management in data-poor settings and for 12 making projections. However, they simplify all the details of the energy balance that are responsible for the ablation. 13 These details can vary greatly from basin to basin, and may change with time in ways that have not been studied. 14 Incorporating glacier-specific energy-balance schemes into climate models, thus eliminating the need to do off-line 15 hydrological calculations based on model temperature outputs, has yet to be attempted. The task is challenging 16 because the glaciers usually occupy only a small fraction of the GCM grid cell, their topography and elevation 17 ranges differ greatly from those of the model, and the lapse rate of glacier surface temperature differs in general 18 from that in the free atmosphere (Gardner et al., 2009).

- 19
- 20

22

21 3.4.4.2. Hydrological Impacts of Glacier Mass Loss

23 All projections for the 21st century (Church et al., 2013) show continued mass loss from glaciers, at scales ranging 24 from single glaciers (Brown et al. 2010) to the globe (Radić and Hock, 2011). The seasonal distribution of meltwater 25 runoff in glacierized catchments differs from that in snow-covered catchments, reaching a maximum during summer 26 rather than spring. As the glaciers shrink in a warming climate, their relative contribution to basin runoff decreases 27 and the annual runoff peak shifts from summer to spring. This shift is one of the most reliably expected hydrological 28 impacts of a warmer climate. It has been simulated by Hagg et al. (2010) among many others. Huss (2011) showed that, even in large basins draining the European Alps, the relative importance of high-summer glacier meltwater can 29 be substantial (e.g., 25% of August discharge in basins with area 10⁵ km² and only 1% glacier cover); high-summer 30 31 water supply will therefore be reduced noticeably at regional scales by the projected glacier shrinkage to only 12% 32 of 2008 extent by 2100.

33

The relative importance of the glacier meltwater resource also increases during droughts and anticyclonic heat waves, as in Europe in summer 2003. Again, sustained mass loss diminishes the resource progressively. The other leading glacier-hydrological response to warming is an expected peak in the total annual production of meltwater from stored glacier ice. If warming proceeds at a constant rate then, as meltwater production B(t) per unit area increases in agreement with understanding of the energy balance, and as total glacierized area S(t) decreases in agreement with observations of past glacier behavior, $B(t) \times S(t)$ passes through a maximum: "peak meltwater". Xie *et al.* (2006) assumed warming rates of 0.02 and 0.03 K a⁻¹ and projected peak-meltwater dates between 2010 and

- 41 2050 in different regions of China. Huss (2011) projected a peak between the present and 2040 for the European
- 42 Alps. Radić and Hock (2011) projected a broad global maximum between 2060 and 2080. There is *medium*
- 43 *confidence* that the date of the peak response to 21st-century warming will fall within the century in most inhabited
- 44 glacierized regions. In many such regions the populace is at present consuming a transitory "meltwater dividend".
- 45
- 46 In real glacierized basins, variable climatic forcing leads to complex interannual and longer-term variations of both
- 47 *B* and *S*, and peak meltwater production can be difficult to identify. Of two periods with comparable rates of
- 48 warming and shrinkage in the European Alps, discharge was significantly greater in the earlier, culminating in the
- 49 1940s, than in the later, culminating at the present day (Collins, 2008). There is *medium evidence* that rivers draining
- 50 the Cordillera Blanca, Peru, now exhibit decreasing annual and especially dry-season discharge because glacier
- 51 shrinkage has outstripped meltwater production per unit glacier area (Baraer *et al.*, 2012).

52

If they are in long-term equilibrium, glaciers reduce the interannual variability of catchment water resources by
 storing water during cold or wet years and releasing it during warm years (Viviroli *et al.*, 2011). As glaciers shrink,
 however, their influence on interannual variability diminishes, which may make the water supply less dependable.

3.4.5. Runoff and Stream Flow

Since the publication of the AR4 a very large number of assessments of the impact of climate change on runoff and streamflow have been published, representing most parts of the world; the spatial gaps identified in AR4 have been plugged to a very large extent. However, studies in different catchments have used different models, different climate scenarios (although increasingly based on the AR4 CMIP3 climate model set) and different ways of constructing scenarios from climate models. This makes it difficult to compare studies in different places.

13

4 5 6

7

14 A number of global-scale assessments have used global hydrological models with climate scenarios to produce

broad assessments of changes in runoff and streamflow (e.g. Gosling *et al.*, 2010; Döll and Zhang, 2010; Fung *et al.*,

16 2011), and some assessments have used directly the output from a high-resolution global climate model

17 (Hirabayashi *et al.*, 2008; Tang and Lettenmaier, 2012) (Figure 3-5). The projected changes are dependent on the

18 climate scenarios used, but it is possible to identify a number of consistent patterns. Average annual runoff is

- 19 generally projected to increase at high latitudes and in the wet tropics. Runoff is projected to decrease in most dry
- tropical regions. However, there are some regions where there is very considerable uncertainty in the magnitude and direction of change, specifically south Asia and large parts of South America. Both the patterns of change and the
- direction of change, specifically south Asia and large parts of South America. Both the patterns of change and the uncertainty is largely driven by projected changes in precipitation, with uncertainty in projected changes in rainfall

across South Asia being particularly significant. [Cross reference to WG1 to be included here]. Across most of the

world, the relationship between change in temperature and change in runoff is approximately linear (Tang and

Lettenmaier, 2012), but there are exceptions in some dry regions with small increases in temperature (Tang and

Lettenmaier, 2012). Changes in runoff are typically between 1 and 3 times as large as changes in average annual

- 27 precipitation (Tang and Lettenmaier, 2012).
- 28

29 [INSERT FIGURE 3-5 HERE

30 Figure 3-5: Map of percentage change of future river discharge (2080-99 average relative to 1980-99 average)

simulated by MIROC5 under RCP 4.5 (left) and RCP 8.5 (right) scenarios. (Okazaki *et al.*, 2012)]

32 (They are the results of single GCM, and they will be replaced with those of multi-GCM.)

33

Figure 3-6 shows change in mean monthly runoff for seven catchments across the globe, under the same seven

climate model patterns scaled to represent an increase in global mean temperature of 2°C above the 1961-1990 mean

36 (Hughes *et al.*, 2011; Kingston and Taylor, 2010; Kingston *et al.*, 2011; Nobrega *et al.*, 2011; Thorne, 2011; Xu *et al.*,

- 2011; Arnell, 2011b). In each case, there is considerable uncertainty in the percentage change in mean monthly
- runoff between the scenarios, and in most but not all catchments runoff may either increase or decrease. This

39 uncertainty is largely driven by differences in projected changes in precipitation between different climate models.

40

41 [INSERT FIGURE 3-6 HERE

42 Figure 3-6: Change in mean monthly runoff in seven catchments, with a 2°C increase in global mean temperature

43 (above 1961-1990) and seven climate models: (Hughes *et al.*, 2011; Kingston and Taylor, 2010; Kingston *et al.*,

- 44 2011; Nobrega, 2011; Thorne, 2011; Xu *et al.*, 2011; Arnell, 2011b)]
- 45

46 There is a much more consistent pattern of future change in the timing of streamflows in areas with regimes

- 47 currently influenced by snowfall and snowmelt. A global analysis (Adam *et al.*, 2009) with multiple climate
- 48 scenarios shows a consistent shift to earlier peak flows, except in some high-latitudes areas where increases in
- 49 precipitation are sufficient to result in increased, rather than decreased accumulation. The greatest changes are found
- 50 near the boundaries of regions which currently experience considerable snowfall, where the marginal effect of
- 51 higher temperatures is greatest.
- 52
- 53 54

1 3.4.6. Groundwater

2

3 Projected groundwater recharges (i.e. renewable groundwater resources) and other groundwater-related variables, 4 are, like other hydrological variables, subject to large uncertainty due to different climate models being used to 5 translate emissions scenarios into climate input for hydrological models (Hendricks Franssen, 2009). In addition, 6 GCM climate scenarios always need to be downscaled before they can be used as input of hydrological models. The 7 uncertainty of the climate change impact on groundwater recharge that arises from the choice of downscaling 8 method can be greater, for a given GCM scenario, than the uncertainty due to the emissions scenario (Holman et al., 9 2009). Ensemble studies of the impact of climate change on groundwater recharge and partially also groundwater 10 levels were done for the semi-arid Murray-Darling Basin in Australia (Crosbie et al., 2010) and all of Australia 11 (Crosbie et al., 2012), a study site in the semi-arid part of the USA (Ng et al., 2010), a very humid aquifer at the 12 Pacific coast of the USA and Canada (Allen et al., 2010), for aquifers in temperate Belgium and England 13 (Goderniaux et al., 2011; Jackson et al., 2011) and for the German Danube basin (Barthel et al., 2010). The number of applied climate models ranged from 4 to 20, and with one exception, only one emissions scenario, mostly SRES 14 15 A2, was taken into account. Due to the uncertainty of climate models, the range of future groundwater changes was 16 large, from significant decreases to significant increases for the individual study area (e.g. between -26% and +31% 17 until the 2080s, Jackson et al., 2011). For the Belgium aquifer and the German Danube basin, declines of 4-21 m by 18 the 2080s and by 10 ± 3 m by 2060, respectively, were computed.

19

20 When considering a particular climate scenario, land areas where total runoff are projected to increase (or decrease)

roughly coincide with the areas where groundwater recharge is projected to increase (or decrease) (Kundzewicz and
 Döll, 2009) but changes in precipitation intensity will change the groundwater recharge fraction of total runoff.

Döll, 2009) but changes in precipitation intensity will change the groundwater recharge fraction of total runoff.
 Increased precipitation intensity, for example, may decrease groundwater recharge due to exceedance of infiltration

24 capacity (in humid areas) or increase it due to a fast percolation through the root zone from where water otherwise

would be evapotranspired (in semi-arid areas) (Liu, 2011; Kundzewicz and Döll, 2009; Owor *et al.*, 2009).

26

27 The impact of climate change on groundwater also depends, in a site-specific manner, on soil and subsurface

28 material (van Roosmalen *et al.*, 2007), and on vegetation, in particular on the climate-induced changes of vegetation.

- 29 Deeper roots and increased vegetation cover generally decrease total runoff but also tend to increase the fraction of
- 30 the total runoff that becomes groundwater recharge. In a warmer climate, leaf area is modelled to decrease in
- Australia and thus groundwater recharge to increase (taking into account stomatal closure due to increased atmospheric CO₂), such that even with slightly decreased precipitation and an increased temperature, groundwater
- atmospheric CO_2), such that even with slightly decreased precipitation and an increased temperature, groundwater recharge may still increase (Crosbie *et al.*, 2010; McCallum *et al.*, 2010). Depending on the type of grass in
- Australia, the same change in climate may either lead to an increase or a decrease of groundwater recharge (Green *et*
- 35 *al.*, 2007). For a location in the Netherlands, a biomass decrease was computed for any of eight climate scenarios
- 36 (emissions scenario A2) using a fully coupled vegetation and variably saturated hydrological model. The resulting
- increased groundwater recharge up-slope was simulated to lead to higher water tables and an extended habitat for
- 38 down-slope wet-adapted vegetation (Brolsma *et al.*, 2010).
- 39

Decreasing snowfall may lead to lower groundwater recharge even if precipitation remains constant; at sites in the southwestern USA, snowmelt provides at least 40-70% of groundwater recharge, although only 25-50% of average annual precipitation falls as snow (Earman *et al.*, 2006). An indirect impact of climate change on groundwater recharge can occur in irrigated areas with increased water requirements due to increased potential evapotranspiration and longer growing periods; there, groundwater recharge may increase due to increased return flows of irrigation water (Toews and Allen, 2009).

- 45 46
- 47 Coastal groundwater is affected by climate change not only due to changes in groundwater recharge but also due to
- 48 sea level rise which, together with groundwater recharge and the rate of groundwater pumping, determines the
- 49 location of the saltwater/freshwater interface. While most confined aquifers are expected to be unaffected by sea
- 50 level rise, most unconfined (water table) aquifers are expected to suffer from saltwater intrusion and a loss of
- 51 freshwater volume (Werner *et al.*, 2012; Masterson and Garabedian, 2007). In water table aquifers, the water table
- 52 very often cannot rise freely with the rising sea water level, for example because groundwater discharges to streams,
- 53 or because it approaches the soil surface and is evapotranspirated. For each meter that the groundwater table is
- decreased relative to the sea level, the depth of the freshwater decreases by approximately 40 m (Werner *et al.*,

1 2012). In aquifers with high hydraulic conductivity to groundwater recharge ratio, salt water intrudes further inland 2 in response to a certain sea level rise than in aquifers with lower ratio but it may take several centuries to reach 3 equilibrium (Webb and Howard, 2011). However, even small rates of groundwater pumping near the coast are 4 expected to lead to stronger salinization of the coastal groundwater than sea-level rise during the 21st century 5 (Ferguson and Gleeson, 2012). For a shallow aquifer at the Mediterranean coast of Morocco, the main impact of 6 climate change was estimated to be a decrease of renewable groundwater resources due a decline of groundwater 7 recharge. Groundwater salinity was modelled to sharply increase in within the first kilometre off the current 8 coastline in the future due to sea level rise and groundwater recharge, and it was estimated that further inland 9 salinity may increase due to accumulation of the dissolved salts caused by the with lower flow velocities (Carneiro et al., 2010). In the permeable Israeli coastal aquifer, 1 m of sea level rise in 100 years was found be slow enough 10 11 for groundwater equilibrium conditions to prevail, and the fresh-saline water interface would be shifted only by the 12 same amount as the shoreline, e.g. 400 m in case of a slope of 0.25%; halving the groundwater recharge of 200 13 mm/yr would shift the interface by another 800 m (Yechieli et al., 2010). Impact of sea level rise on groundwater in the low-lying Dutch Delta region was computed to be restricted to areas within 10 km of the coastline and main 14 15 rivers, and the groundwater table at 5 km distance from the coastline and main rivers may increase by 40% of sea-16 level rise by the year 2100 (Oude Essink et al., 2010). Further inland, land subsidence due to continued land 17 drainage, with peat oxidation and clay shrinkage, may lower groundwater levels, and stronger upward seepage of 18 saline deep groundwater may increase salinization of the shallow groundwater and the surface waters (Oude Essink 19 et al., 2010). Regarding vulnerability of coastal groundwater, water table aquifers of flat (coral) islands and delta 20 regions are expected to suffer very strongly from saltwater intrusion due to sea level rise or potentially decreasing 21 groundwater recharge. The latter are negatively affected not only by lateral saltwater intrusion but also by storm 22 surges that result into increased upstream transport of saline waters in the rivers which then contaminate the 23 underlying fresh groundwater from above (Masterson and Garabedian, 2007). 24

25 Changes in groundwater recharge also affect streamflow in rivers. In a catchment of the Upper Nile basin in 26 Uganda, increased potential evapotranspiration as occurring under at high global temperature increases of 4°C or

27 more is projected to decrease groundwater outflow to the river so much that the spring discharge peak disappears

28 and the river flow regime changes from bimodal to unimodal (one seasonal peak only) (Kingston and Taylor, 2010).

29 If the groundwater table is close to the land surface (less than approx. 2 m) and the soil is relatively dry,

30 groundwater has a discernible impact on land surface fluxes (Ferguson and Maxwell, 2010). Thus, there is a

31 feedback between groundwater and precipitation (Jiang et al., 2009) but it is not well established to what extent

32 regional climate response to anthropogenic climate change depends on groundwater-land surface feedbacks (Ferguson and Maxwell, 2010).

- 33
- 34 35

36 3.4.7. Water Quality 37

38 The impact of climate change on water supply affects different sectors and different users (the environment also 39 considered as a user), through a complex set of mechanisms working in parallel and in series, which are perhaps 40 interrelated (Figure 3-7). Thus, modeling actual and future conditions are a difficult task involving the integration of 41 different specific models used to analyze the transportation and transformation of pollutants in water, soil and air in 42 isolated or combined matrices. In addition, such models are not always adapted to local conditions or reliably calibrated due to a lack of sufficient and appropriate data. There is little in the literature on water quality projections 43 44 linked to climate change scenarios, and where such data is available the uncertainty displayed is high as it results 45 from the accumulation of the uncertainties of the different models used in series. Most projections assessed for the 46 current and previous reviews concur with high confidence that both atmospheric temperature increase and changes 47 in pluvial precipitation affect water quality by affecting water temperature (and effects on associated aquatic 48 biochemical reactions), and by increasing or reducing flows, together with water residence time and the flow 49 velocity. 50

51 **[INSERT FIGURE 3-7 HERE**

- 52 Figure 3-7: Complexity of the interactions on different factors impacting water quality.]
- 53 54

1 Natural and Artificial Reservoirs

- 2 Watershed and lake projections at a local level, carried out using different scenarios and models (details shown in 3 Table 3-2), show that an increase in temperature results in a reduction in mixing patterns, leading in some cases to 4 eutrophic conditions depleting dissolved oxygen, solubilizing phosphorus and heavy metals from sediments, and 5 causing algal blooms (Marshall and Randhir 2008; Qin et al., 2010; Loos et al., 2009; Whitehead et al., 2009; Sahoo 6 et al., 2010; Trolle et al., 2011). Simulations also suggest that in order to control eutrophication, nutrient loads need 7 to be reduced greatly. This requires the combination of different adaptation options (including a reduction in the use 8 of fertilizer and the treatment of wastewater) than would be required under scenarios which ignore climate change 9 (Trolle et al., 2011; Marshall and Randhir, 2008; Whitehead et al., 2009). In addition, the higher flows expected 10 during part of the winter and/or early spring, at sites where climate change is expected to influence conditions, 11 would tend to increase the loads of sediment, nutrients (N and P loads, with unpredictable N:P ratios) and organic 12 matter. Combined with warmer temperatures, this would lead to a reduction in the dissolved oxygen content and a 13 further deterioration in water quality (Brikowski, 2008; Marshall and Randhir, 2008; Ducharne, 2008). For one 14 artificial reservoir in the Netherlands, projections have shown that an increase in air temperature of 2°C rather than 1°C would lead to a 43% increase in the number of days for which the maximum allowable limit of chlorides is 15
- 16 exceeded by 2050 (Bonte and Zwolsman, 2010).
- 17 18 *Rivers*
- 19 Under a range of UKCIP scenarios, it was found (Cox and Whitehead, 2009) that dissoved oxygen in the River
- 20 Thames will decrease by the 2080s due to increased BOD (biochemical oxygen demand) and the direct effects of
- 21 temperature, reducing the saturation concentration of oxygen. Associated with this, the frequency and intensity of
- 22 algal blooms would be expected to increase. For the upper Kennet River system, in southern England, Nitrate-N
- 23 concentrations, released from diffuse or point source of pollution, would be diluted to a lesser extent due to reduced
- flows in summer over the 21st century under a range of GCMs (A2 emissions) (Whitehead *et al.*, 2006b; 2009).
- 26 Groundwater
- 27 Although arid and semiarid regions, home to about one fifth of the world's population, rely largely on groundwater,
- 28 little research has been performed to assess the future impacts of climate change on its quality (IAH, 2011). Studies
- in Switzerland of the transport of pathogens in karstic or shallow aquifers showed higher concentrations of
- 30 pathogens under projected extreme rain events and a reduction in their content during hot and dry summers; in an
- aquifer in the Netherlands an increase in pluvial precipitation was found to result in higher but variable contents of
- nitrates in a shallow aquifer (Butscher and Huggenberger, 2009; Rozemeijer *et al.*, 2009).
- 33

From the different reported projections it is evident that results are highly dependent on (Sahoo *et al.*, 2010; Trolle *et al.*, 2011; Bonte and Zwolsman, 2010; Whitehead *et al.*, 2009; Kundzewicz and Krysanova, 2010): (a) local

- 36 conditions; (b) climatic and environmental assumptions, such as other types or sources of pollution and their future
- 37 evolution; and (c) current impacts (i.e., the present state of deterioration of the studied water bodies), most of which
- are dynamic and anthropogenic in origin. In addition, for both reservoirs and rivers, even though greater nutrient
- 39 contents are projected under certain climate scenarios it is difficult to define possible future eutrophication events as
- 40 these depend on a combination of factors, including nutrient availability, light conditions, temperature, residence
- 41 time and flow conditions.
- 42

Based on the literature review, it can be concluded that it is highly probable that it will be necessary to further
control both non-point and point sources of pollution to maintain the quality of water under future climate change
scenarios (Marshall and Randhir, 2008; Butscher and Huggenberger, 2009; Whitehead *et al.*, 2009).

46 47

48 3.4.8. Soil Erosion, Sediment Load49

50 Future climate change is expected to affect the extent, magnitude, and frequency of soil erosion and sediment flux in 51 response to increasing erosive power of rainfall, changes in plant biomass, and shifts in land use to accommodate the

- 52 changed climate regime. The extent to which climate change will affect soil erosion will vary widely in scale and
- 53 intensity in different areas around the world, depending on their vulnerability and adaptive capacity. However, it
- seems that in most regions climate change will deteriorate soil erosion and increase sediment load in rivers.

1 2

3 and changes in land use and land cover. For example, the increased precipitation and consequently increased water 4 discharge in rivers were projected to increase annual suspended sediment by 17% and 27% in two Danish rivers 5 during the period 2071-2100, but by about 9% and 24%, respectively, if an increased growing season was 6 incorporated (Thodsen et al., 2008). In Northern Ireland, Mullan et al. (2012) used the Water Erosion Prediction 7 Project (WEPP) model to estimate the impacts of future climate change on soil erosion. Compared with present-day 8 baseline erosion rate, the largest soil erosion rates could increase by 628%, 606%, and 481% for the 2020s, 2050s, 9 and 2080s, respectively. Goode et al. (2012) analyzed the enhanced sediment delivery in western North America, 10 and estimated that the climate-driven increases in wildfires had the potential to generate sediment yields 11 approximately tenfold the observed during the 20th century. By means of a one-dimensional sediment transport 12 model (TUGS) and a climate-driven hydrological model (HydroTrend), Gomez et al. (2009) projected the changes 13 in water flow and suspended sediment flux in the Waipaoa River in New Zealand. They found that climate change 14 may reduce the mean flow by 13% in the 2030s and 18% in the 2080s. Accordingly, the annual suspended sediment 15 flux changed ± 1 Mt/yr by the 2030s, but it may either decline by 1 Mt/yr or increase by 1.9 ± 1.1 Mt/yr by the 2080s. 16 The large variability reveals that complex responses of sediment production to climate-driven changes. For instance, 17 the warmer climate can also promote vegetation growth in some temperate regions, which has the potential to offset 18 the adverse impacts of climate change on sediment load (Gomez et al., 2009). Therefore, projecting future sediment 19 flux in response to climate change needs also to consider the sensitivity of land use and land cover to climate 20 change. 21 22 According to Trenberth et al. (2007), an average annual precipitation increase of 10-30% in the Tibet Plateau by 23 2080 is projected. Such increases in total precipitation amount, along with glacial melting, permafrost degradation, 24 and the shift of precipitation patterns from snow to rainfall, will further increase soil erosion and sediment loads of 25

Climate change is likely to affect the sediment load in rivers mainly through soil erosion processes, water discharge,

- the rivers which are currently fed mainly by glaciers (Lu *et al.*, 2010). In a major headwater basin for the Ganges
 River, Neupan e and White (2010) simulated the responses of sediment load that resulted from an increased
- 27 precipitation and enhanced melting of glaciers, showing an increase sediment yield of 26% by 2050. In the tropical
- regions, the intensity of stronger storms from cyclones was projected to increase 2-11% by 2100 (Knutson *et al.*,
- 2010), corresponding sediment loads are expected to increase more given their disproportionately high erosivepower.
- 30 31
- 32 Although intense rainfall events can contribute a disproportionate amount of erosion relative to the total rainfall 33 contribution (Kundzewicz et al., 2007), it does not necessarily indicate that the increased frequency of intense 34 storms will produce higher soil erosion rates. Using a revised Morgan-Morgan-Finney erosion model and the 35 regional climate model of HadRM3H in central Europe (Austria) during 2070-2099, Scholz et al. (2008) found that, 36 although with seasonal shifts of rainfall amount between 10-14%, the intra-annual precipitation change resulted in a 37 net decrease of rainfall amounts in erosion sensitive months and an overall increase of rainfall in a period in which 38 agricultural areas were less prone to erosion. Consequently, the predicted soil erosion rate under the scenario of the 39 IPCC SRES A2 declined in all tillage systems by 11-24%.
- 40

Assessing future impacts of climate change has to take into account the effects of land management measures. In central Europe, compared with the conventional tillage system, the conservation tillage systems reduced soil erosion rates by 41-87% (Scholz *et al.*, 2008). Similar soil erosion reductions caused by differences in land management are also reported in other regions of the world. Li *et al.* (2011) assessed the site-specific impacts of climate change in the readily erodible Loess Plateau, China, on soil erosion. Under conventional tillage, the GCMs model projected a soil erosion of -5-195% during 2010-2039. In contrast, the conservation tillage could decrease soil erosion by 26-77% over the same period.

48 49

52

50 3.4.9. Extreme Hydrological Events (Floods and Droughts)

51 [This section is currently from the draft of SREX.]

Floods include river floods, flash floods, urban floods, pluvial floods, sewer floods, coastal floods, and glacial lake outburst floods. A change in the climate physically changes many of the factors affecting floods (*e.g.*, precipitation,

1 snow cover, soil moisture content, sea level, glacial lake conditions) and thus may consequently change the 2 characteristics of floods. 3 4 Recently, a few studies for Europe (Lehner et al., 2006; Dankers and Feyen, 2008; 2009) and a study for the globe 5 (Hirabayashi et al., 2008) have indicated changes in the frequency and/or magnitude of floods in the 21st century at 6 a large scale. Most notable changes are projected to occur in northern and northeastern Europe in the late 21st 7 century, but the results vary between studies. Three studies (Dankers and Feyen, 2008; Hirabayashi et al., 2008; 8 Dankers and Feyen, 2009) show a decrease in the probability of extreme floods, that generally corresponds to lower 9 flood peaks, in northern and northeastern Europe because of a shorter snow season, while one study (Lehner et al., 10 2006) shows an increase in floods in the same region. For other parts of the world, Hirabayashi et al. (2008) show an 11 increase in the risk of floods in most humid Asian monsoon regions, tropical Africa and tropical South America. 12 13 Several studies have been undertaken for UK catchments (Cameron, 2006; Kay et al., 2009; Prudhomme and Davies, 14 2009) and catchments in continental Europe and North America (Graham et al., 2007; Thodsen, 2007; Leander et al., 2008; Raff et al., 2009; van Pelt et al., 2009). However, projections for catchments in other regions such as Asia 15 16 (Asokan and Dutta, 2008; Dairaku et al., 2008), the Middle East (Fujihara et al., 2008), South America (Nakaegawa 17 and Vergara, 2010), and Africa are rare. Flood probability is generally projected to increase in rain dominated 18 catchments, but uncertainty is still large in the changes in the magnitude and frequency of floods (Cameron, 2006; 19 Kay et al., 2009). 20 21 There is low confidence (limited evidence and low agreement) in the projected magnitude of the earlier peak flows 22 in snowmelt- and glacier-fed rivers. 23 24 Increased evapotranspiration induced by e.g. enhanced temperature or radiation (e.g., Dai et al., 2004; Easterling et 25 al., 2007; Corti et al., 2009), as well as preconditioning (pre-event soil moisture, lake, snow and/or groundwater 26 storage) can contribute to the emergence of agricultural (soil moisture) and hydrological drought. 27 28 On the global scale, Burke and Brown (2008) provided an analysis of projected changes in drought based on four 29 indices (SPI, PDSI, PPEA and simulated soil moisture anomaly), and their analysis revealed that SPI, based solely 30 on precipitation, showed little change in the proportion of the land surface in drought, and that all the other indices, 31 which include a measure of the atmospheric demand for moisture, showed a statistically significant increase with an 32 additional 5%-45% of the land surface in drought. This is also consistent with the more recent analysis from 33 Orlowsky and Seneviratne (2011) for projections of changes in two drought indices (CDD and simulated soil 34 moisture) on the annual and seasonal time scales based on a larger ensemble of 23 GCM simulations from the 35 CMIP3. It can be seen that the two indices partly agree on some areas of increased drought (e.g. on the annual time 36 scale, in the Mediterranean, Central Europe, Central North America, Southern Mexico, and South Africa). But some 37 regions where the models show consistent increases in CDD (e.g. Australia, Northern Brazil) do not show consistent 38 decreases in soil moisture. Conversely, regions displaying a consistent decrease of CDD (e.g. in Northeastern Asia) 39 do not show a consistent increase in soil moisture. The large uncertainty of drought projections is particularly clear 40 from the soil moisture projections, with e.g. no agreement among the models regarding the sign of changes in DJF in 41 most of the globe. These results regarding changes in CDD and soil moisture are consistent with other published 42 studies (Wang, 2005; Tebaldi et al., 2006; Burke and Brown, 2008; Sheffield and Wood, 2008; Sillmann and 43 Roeckner, 2008) and the areas that display consistent increasing drought tendencies for both indices have also been 44 reported to display such tendencies for additional indices (e.g. Burke and Brown, 2008; Dai, 2011). Sheffield and 45 Wood (2008, their Figure 3-13) examined projections in drought frequency (for droughts of duration of 4-6 month 46 and longer than 12 months, estimated from soil moisture anomalies) based on simulations with 8 GCMs and the 47 SRES scenarios A2, A1B, and B1. They concluded that drought was projected to increase in several regions under 48 these three scenarios, although the projections of drought intensification were stronger for the more extreme 49 emissions scenarios (A2 and A1B) than for the more moderate scenario (B1). Regions showing statistically 50 significant increases in drought frequency were found to be broadly similar for all three scenarios, despite the more moderate signal in the B1 scenario (their Figures 3-11 and 3-12). This study also highlighted the large uncertainty of 51 52 scenarios for drought projections, as scenarios were found to span a large range of changes in drought frequency in 53 most regions, from close to no change to two- to three-fold increases (their Figure 3-13). 54

1 Regional climate simulations over Europe also highlight the Mediterranean region as being affected by more severe

- droughts, consistent with available global projections (Giorgi, 2006; Beniston *et al.*, 2007; Mariotti *et al.*, 2008;
- 3 Planton *et al.*, 2008). Mediterranean (summer) droughts are projected to start earlier in the year and last longer. Also,
- increased variability during the dry and warm season is projected (Giorgi, 2006). One GCM-based study projected
 one to three weeks of additional dry days for the Mediterranean by the end of the century (Giannakopoulos *et al.*,
- 6 2009). For North America, intense and heavy episodic rainfall events with high runoff amounts are interspersed with
- 7 longer relatively dry periods with increased evapotranspiration, particularly in the subtropics. There is a consensus
- 8 of most climate-model projections of a reduction of cool season precipitation across the U.S. southwest and
- 9 northwest Mexico (Christensen *et al.*, 2007), with more frequent multi-year drought in the American southwest
- 10 (Seager *et al.*, 2007). Reduced cool season precipitation promotes drier summer conditions by reducing the amount
- 11 of soil water available for evapotranspiration in summer. For Australia, Alexander and Arblaster (2009) project
- 12 increases in consecutive dry days, although consensus between models is only found in the interior of the continent.
- African studies indicate the possibility of relatively small scale (500km) heterogeneity of changes in precipitation and drought, based on climate model simulations (Funk *et al.*, 2008; Shongwe *et al.*, 2009).
- 15

16 Global and regional studies of hydrological drought (Hirabayashi *et al.*, 2008; Feyen and Dankers, 2009) project a

- higher likelihood of streamflow drought by the end of this century, with a substantial increase in the number of drought days (defined as streamflow below a specific threshold) during the last 30 years of the 21st century over
- North and South America, central and southern Africa, the Middle East, southern Asia from Indochina to southern
- 20 China, and central and western Australia. Some regions, including Eastern Europe to central Eurasia, inland China,
- and northern North America, project increases in drought. In contrast, wide areas over eastern Russia project a
- decrease in drought days. At least in Europe, streamflow drought is primarily projected to occur in the frost-free season.
- 24 25

26

27

29

3.5. Impacts, Vulnerabilities, and Risks – for Human and Environmental Systems

28 **3.5.1.** Availability of Water Resources (including Conflicts among Sectors and Allocation Issues)

It is predicted that a reduction in local water sources will lead to increased demand on regional water supplies. Changes in precipitation patterns may lead to reductions in river flows and falling groundwater tables, and cause saline intrusion in rivers and groundwater in coastal areas. Detected declines in glacier volumes due to increased melting and reduction in the precipitation of snow will reduce river flows at key times of the year, causing substantial impacts on water flows to mountain cities (Satterthwaite, *et al.* 2007).

35

Water resources are distributed unevenly around the world, and so too are human and environmental demands and pressures on the resource. One assessment suggests that around 80% of the world's population is currently exposed to high levels of threat to water security, as characterized a range of indicators including not only the availability of water but also demand for water and pollution (Vorosmarty *et al.*, 2010). The greatest threats are across much of Europe, in south Asia, eastern and northeastern China, and parts of southern Africa and the eastern United States.

- 41 Climate change has the potential to alter the availability of water and therefore threats to water security.
- 42

43 Global-scale analyses so far have concentrated on measures of resource availability rather than the multi-

- 44 dimensional indices used in Vorosmarty *et al.* (2010). All have simulated future river flows or groundwater recharge
- 45 using global-scale hydrological models. Some have assessed future availability based on runoff per capita (Arnell *et*
- *al.*, 2011; Fung *et al.*, 2011), whilst others have projected future human withdrawals and characterized availability
- 47 by the ratio of withdrawals to runoff or recharge availability (Arnell *et al.*, 2011). Döll (2009) constructed a
- 48 groundwater sensitivity index which combined water availability with dependence on groundwater and the Human
- 49 Development Index. There are several key conclusions from this set of studies. First, the spatial distribution of the
- 50 impacts of climate change on resource availability varies considerably with the climate model used to construct the
- 51 climate change scenario, and particularly with the pattern of projected rainfall change (Döll, 2009; Arnell *et al.*,
- 52 2011). There is a strong degree of consistency in projections of reduced availability around the Mediterranean and
- 53 parts of southern Africa, but much greater variation in projected availability in South and East Asia. Second, over
- 54 the next few decades and for increases in global mean temperature of less than around $2^{\circ}C$ above pre-industrial,

1 future changes in population will largely have a greater effect on future resource availability than climate change

- 2 (Fung *et al.*, 2011), although climate change will regionally exacerbate or offset population pressures. With
- 3 increases in global mean temperature of above 2°C, however, the climate change effect dominates changes in future
- 4 resource availability (Fung *et al.*, 2011)]. Third, climate mitigation policy only avoids a small proportion of the
- 5 impacts of climate change on water resources (Fischer *et al.*, 2007; Hayashi *et al.*, 2010; Arnell *et al.*, 2011: Table 3-
- 2). Depending on indicator, a climate policy which achieves a 2°C target avoids between 5 and 21% of the impacts
 on exposure to increased water stress in 2050 of a "business-as-usual" policy which reaches 4°C, and avoids
- 8 between 15 and 47% by 2100 (Arnell *et al.*, 2011).
- 9 10

13

11 *3.5.1.1. Groundwater* 12

14 river flow that are caused by increased precipitation variability and decreased snow/ice storage. Under these 15 circumstances, it might be beneficial to take advantage of the storage capacity of groundwater and increase 16 groundwater withdrawals (Kundzewicz and Döll, 2009). However, this option is only sustainable where 17 groundwater withdrawals remain well below groundwater recharge. Groundwater is not likely to ease freshwater stress in those areas where climate change is projected to decrease groundwater recharge and thus renewable 18 19 groundwater resources (Kundzewicz and Döll, 2009). In the A2 (B2) emissions scenario, by the 2050s, 18.4-19.3% 20 (16.1-18.1%) of the global population of 10.7 (9.1) billion would be affected by decreases of renewable groundwater 21 resources of at least 10% (Döll, 2009). The highest vulnerabilities, which are quantified by multiplying percent 22 decrease of groundwater recharge with a sensitivity index reflecting water scarcity, dependence of water supply on 23 groundwater and the human development, are found at the North African rim of the Mediterranean Sea, in 24 southwestern Africa, in northeastern Brazil and in the central Andes, which are areas of moderate to high sensitivity 25 (Figure 3-8). For most of the areas with high population density and high sensitivity, model results indicate that

Under climate change, reliable surface water supply is likely to decrease due to increased temporal variations of

- 26 (Figure 5 0): For most of the dreas with high population density and high sensitivity, model result
 26 groundwater recharge is unlikely to decrease by more than 10% until the 2050s (Döll, 2009).
- 27

28 [INSERT FIGURE 3-8 HERE

Figure 3-8: Human vulnerability to climate change induced decreases of renewable groundwater resources by the 2050s for four climate change scenarios. The higher the vulnerability index (computed by multiplying percent decrease of groundwater recharge by a sensitivity index), the higher is the vulnerability. The index is only defined for areas where groundwater recharge is projected to decrease by at least 10%, as compared to the climate normal

- 33 1961-90 (Döll, 2009).]
- 34 35

37

36 **3.5.2.** Water for Agriculture (Small to Large Scales)

Higher temperatures and increased variability of precipitation would, in general, lead to increased irrigation water demand, even if the total precipitation during the growing season remains the same (Bates *et al.*, 2008). Irrigation is vulnerable to climate change since it depends on the availability of water from surface and ground water sources which are a function of precipitation. Climate change has a potential to impact rainfall, temperature and air humidity, which have relation to plant evapotranspiration and crop water requirement. Since irrigation is also a common semi-arid activity, increase in temperature may create high crop water demand. This affects crop productivity in both small and large scale irrigations systems.

45 46

47 3.5.3. Water for Energy Power Production48

49 A few studies have applied a larger number of climate scenario to assess the impact of climate change on

50 hydropower production for individual dams or small regions (e.g. Markoff and Cullen, 2008; Schaefli *et al.*, 2007).

- 51 Considering 11 GCMs, hydropower production of Lake Nasser (Egypt) was computed to remain constant until the
- 52 2050s but to decrease, on average (ensemble mean), to 93% (92%) of its current climate mean annual production for
- 53 A2 (B1) emissions scenario, following the downward trend of river discharge (Beyene *et al.*, 2010).

54

1 Hydropower production is affected by changes in the annual average river discharge as well as by seasonal flow 2 shifts and daily flow variability. Uncertainty in future precipitation due to differences in the predictions of individual 3 climate models appears to be more important for the prediction of future hydropower production and revenues than 4 uncertainty in future temperatures in the Pacific Northwest of the USA, and climate model-related uncertainties are 5 larger than differences between emissions scenarios (Markoff and Cullen, 2008). In snow-dominated basins, 6 increased discharge in winter and lower and earlier spring floods are expected. This makes the annual hydrograph 7 more similar to seasonal variations in electricity demand, providing opportunities for operating dams and power 8 stations to the benefit of riverine ecosystems (Renofalt et al., 2010, for Sweden). In general, climate change requires 9 adaptation of operating rules (Minville et al., 2009; Raje and Mujumdar, 2010) which may, however, be restricted 10 by reservoir storage capacity. In California, for example, high-elevation hydropower systems with small storage, 11 which rely on the storage capacity of the snowpack, are projected to suffer from decreased hydropower generation 12 and revenues due to the increased occurrence of spills, unless precipitation increases significantly (Madani and 13 Lund, 2010). Storage capacity expansion would help increase hydropower generation but might not be cost effective 14 (Madani and Lund, 2010). Economic assessment procedures for hydropower plants considering climate change have been developed (Block and Strzepek, 2010; Jeuland, 2010; Molarius et al., 2010).

15 16 17

18

19

26

28

32

3.5.4. Municipal Water Services

In many parts of the world, municipal water service providers are already experiencing challenging situations and are looking for options to better manage water. In this context, climate change initiatives can be of assistance by providing political drivers and even financial support for projects. It is therefore of interest to better understand impacts, vulnerabilities and risks to be able select, wherever possible, optimal adaptation measures that work under changing scenarios.

27 3.5.4.1. Municipal Water Supply Services

These are intended to supply all types of settlements (urban, periurban and rural). In cities, besides supplying households, the water network serves businesses and industries. Proper management of municipal supply involves linking water availability (in quantity and quality) to water demand needs.

33 *Water availability*

Conventional water sources will experience variations in quantity and quality which, combined with competition for water resources among users, will result in a different situation in the future with regard to the actual availability

- of water. To illustrate the complexity of this situation under climate scenarios, the analysis carried out by UK water
- 37 companies is described (Arnell, 2004; Arnell and Delaney, 2006; OFWAT, 2009). Under the climate change
- 38 UKCIP02 scenario, winter river flows are slightly increased by the 2020s, but summer flows are reduced by up to
- 30% in the south and east of England. There are indications that groundwater recharge will also be reduced. The
- 40 actual deficiency in municipal supply depends also on the variations in future water demand and competition with
- 41 other users. Future demand estimated for different scenarios depending on regional population, future economic
- 42 growth, the change in per capita water use and the implementation of control leakage programmes results in
- 43 changes between 1997 and 2025 of between -36 and +61%. The second major driver of change in supply is the
- 44 need to sustain higher flows for ecological purposes. This is to be increased in the UK by 5% by 2025. The use of
- 45 revised methods to assess the yields of supply schemes can also lead to changes in the calculated supply-demand
- balance. Recalculations in 2004 by water supply companies of their estimates of deployable output led to increases
 of up to 5% for some companies and, at the other extreme, a reduction of 16% for another.
- 48 Under different climate scenarios, water utilities must consider the following situations (Bates *et al.*, 2008,
- 49 Zwolsman *et al.*, 2010; Bonte and Zwolsman, 2010; Mukhopadhyay and Dutta, 2010):
- a) Snow and glacial melting -Snow packs and glaciers serve as water storage systems. Their reduction or
 disappearance represents the loss of storage capacity and hence the need to add artificial storage to
 continue to match water availability to demand.
- b) Shifts in water flows -Differences in river flows will also result in the need for greater artificial storage
 capacity. In dry climates, shifts might be even larger due to the expected reduction in precipitation, since

drier soils take up more water before any net runoff occurs. Increased evaporation resulting from higher temperatures in natural basins will also reduce the net water production, similarly necessitating increased storage capacity. Groundwater recharge associated with river run off will also be reduced.

Restrictions which may be imposed on water availability due to reduced quality, include the following (VanVliet
and Zwolsman, 2008; Jiménez, 2008a ; Brooks *et al.*, 2009; Qin *et al.*, 2010; Bonte and Zwolsman; 2010;
Zwolsman *et al.*, 2010; Fenner and Thorne, 2011; Dipankar *et al.*, 2011:

- 8 a) Higher water temperatures -Besides affecting the rate of biochemical reactions important to an ecosystem's 9 health, more frequent and intense algal blooms and associated cyanotoxic compounds are expected in 10 reservoirs, and not all countries are prepared either to detect or to control them. There have been many 11 cyanobacteria-caused illnesses and even deaths of humans and animals have been reported, not only in developing countries but also in developed ones. Contemporary geographical expansion and increases in 12 the frequency and magnitude of cyanobacteria-related incidents necessitates the identification of their 13 14 causes and formulation of management strategies to ensure the long-term availability of safe drinking 15 water supplies. Warmer conditions may also lead, directly or indirectly, to long-term changes in the 16 quantity and character of natural organic matter. Many utilities in the northeastern US and northern Europe 17 have noted increases in raw water colour and levels of disinfection by-products (especially haloacetic 18 acids) due to the increased presence of organic matter in water.
- b) Drier conditions -Reduced amounts of water result in a lower dilution capacity for pollutants such as
 nitrates, chlorides, and organic matter, amongst others. Additionally, dryer conditions lead to an increase in
 the extraction of water from already overexploited aquifers, increasing pollution due to iron and
 manganese (in India, for instance), arsenic (already a relevant problem in South East Asia and Latin
 American countries), fluoride (a critical problem in several countries in South East Asia, Africa and some
 countries in Latin America; Brunt *et al.*, 2004), salinity (in coastal aquifers and in areas with certain
 agricultural practices notably India and North African countries) and nitrates.
 - c) Higher storm runoff -In rivers and lakes, additional runoff will flush higher loads of pathogens, N, P and turbidity into water bodies from point and diffuse sources of pollution. The indicators traditionally used to assess faecal pollution (faecal bacteria) may be insufficient to track pathogens.
 - d) Sea level rise and drier conditions -Salinisation of groundwater in coastal and inland aquifers caused by rising sea levels and associated with lowers recharge rates and poor land use practices, will limit accessibility to cheaper water for drinking purposes.
- 31 32

37

26

27

28

29

30

1

2

3

4

In comparative terms, surface water has always been considered more vulnerable to water quality deterioration than groundwater, and in addition less reliable in terms of both quantity and quality. Nevertheless, in the future, there is a risk that groundwater resources will become more vulnerable both in quantity and quality, due not only to

- 36 different climatic conditions but also the irrational pattern of use to which they are being subjected worldwide.
- 38 Water Treatment

39 With respect to safe supply, many drinking water treatment plants are simply not designed or equipped to handle 40 extreme water quality variations that exceed design thresholds and potentially necessitate different infrastructure 41 requirements for periods of one month or more per year. Merely to control higher turbidity that would interfere with 42 the disinfection process, higher coagulant doses would be needed, producing higher sludge volumes to be disposed 43 of, and resulting in increased treatment costs that not all utilities may be able to afford (Zwolsman, et al., 2010). For 44 groundwater treatment, higher microbiological contents are to be expected and, depending on dilution conditions, 45 nitrates also. For the problem of pathogens, Schwartz et al., (2000) and Emelko et al., (2011) showed that 46 associated with the daily fluctuations in drinking water turbidity, there was an increase of about 10% in hospital 47 admissions for gastrointestinal illness in elderly people in the US, even when water was filtered in compliance with 48 US standards. Depending on the extent of the changes and the site-specific water treatment processes, poor quality 49 raw water may ultimately result in elongated stoppages of intakes. More dramatically, at sites where no water 50 treatment works currently exist or where they exist but function poorly due to a lack of economic resources (such as 51 in rural or periurban areas), higher rates of water-borne diseases would be expected to be observed (Dipankar et al, 52 2011). 53

54

1 *3.5.4.2.* Sanitation Service

2

Sanitation is usually taken to refer to sewerage which manages pluvial water and wastewater, together with wastewater and sludge treatment facilities and the means to dispose of treated or non-treated waste to the environment. For rural, dispersed or low-income urban areas, sanitation is usually limited to the safe handling of excreta and grey water (Jiménez, 2011). While in developed countries sanitation coverage is close to 99%, in developing countries it is only around 50% and comprises infrastructure which does not always adequately function (WHO-UNICEF, 2006). So far, the impacts of climate change on sanitation services have been almost exclusively explored by water utilities in the urban context, considering wet and dry weather conditions as described by NACWA (2009) and Zwolsman *et al.* (2010).

10 11

12 Wet weather conditions

13 The design of urban drainage systems, based on critical "design storms" defined through analysis of historical

14 precipitation data is to be reviewed under future scenarios. Heavy rainstorms may challenge the present capacity of

15 sewerage systems because of the need to deal with large amounts of pluvial water, and even wastewater in

16 combined systems, over a short period of time. Urban floods have been increasingly reported in several cities

around the world, and are a result of a complex set of anthropogenic mechanisms among which land use and the

- 18 "heath island effect" play a major role in the risk of accentuated patterns of extreme rain events. Possible effects of
- sea level rise include inundation of brackish or salty water, necessitating the treatment of greater volumes of water

to a higher level. Infrastructure system failures may result from higher groundwater levels or high storm surge
 levels. In addition, many wastewater systems are designed to allow flow by gravity to the discharge point. Rising

21 levels. In addition, many wastewater systems are designed to allow flow by gravity to the discharge point. Rising 22 downstream levels may require the pumping of water to discharge through outfalls, thereby increasing the energy

- downstream levels may require the pumping of water to discharge through outfalls, thereby increasing the energydemand.
- 23 24

25 Dry weather conditions

26 Water mains and sewers are structurally challenged by drying and hence shrinking soils, so they can crack, leading

to increased infiltration and exfiltration, which in turn exacerbates treatment and groundwater or stormwater

28 contamination problems. The increase in corrosion of sewers - due to the combined effects of higher temperatures,

29 increased concentrations, longer retentions times, and stranding of solids - shorten asset life and increase

- 30 maintenance costs.
- 31

32 Wastewater treatment

Cities suffering from higher storm-runoff need to treat combined sewer overflows (CSO), and an increased amount and variety of pathogens (less sensitive to reduction because of dilution as they are measured in log terms). Under drier conditions, a high content of pollutants in wastewater, of any type, is to be expected and has to be dealt with.

This might not be feasible in low income regions (Jiménez, 2011; Dipankar *et al.*, 2011), therefore the amount of

- polluted wastewater to be disposed of may increase. At the present time, despite improvements in some regions,
- water pollution is on the rise globally, and more than 80% of the municipal wastewater in developing countries is

discharged untreated into water bodies or to the ground (World Water Assessment Programme, 2009).

40

41

42 3.5.4.3. New Challenges to Manage Water Services

43

51

52

From the perspective of policy makers and water utilities, the challenges which must be faced are related to protecting water sources in terms of quantity and quality terms, in order to ensure a reliable supply in sufficient quantity; to manage the increased competition for water among users; to deal with water supplies in variable quality and quantity; to protect and repair water infrastructure from hurricanes and floods; and to convince the government to allocate additional funds to accomplish the above mentioned tasks. In addition, the following situations will also need to be addressed (Zwolsman *et al.*, 2010; Browning-Aiken, 2006; Jiménez 2011; Jiménez in press; Whitehead *et al.*, 2009):

- a) Providing water services to increasing numbers of migrants forced to move because of climate change impacts, and other man-made or natural disasters in different countries.
- b) Providing services to poor communities that are highly vulnerable and are living in areas where, from a
 technical perspective, it is very difficult and costly to provide proper services (slums and rural settlements).

c) Dealing with the impact on water services from a rapidly urbanizing world. To date, there have been few studies that explicitly consider water impacts in urban areas under conditions of climate variability and change.

- d) Taking care of the growing groundwater issues that are threatening the supply of municipal water in many countries.
- 7 Adaptation options

1

2

3

4

5

6

12

13

14 15

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

- 8 Among the strategies that can be adopted to better assimilate changes in the water and sanitation services the
- 9 following should be considered (Seah, 2008; Jiménez and Asano, 2008b; Kundzewicz and Krysanova, 2010;
- 10 Zwolsman et al., 2010; Sprenger et al., 2011; Jiménez 2011; Emelko et al., 2011): 11
 - a) Adopting the "waterflex" concept, in which utilities rely on a variety of different water sources rather than a single one.
 - b) Increasing storage capacity, including that provided by the subsoil.
 - c) Defining a portfolio of inter-complementary, no regret solutions to provide water supply and sanitation services.
- 16 d) Increasing the efficiency of use of water and urgently and dramatically reducing water loses throughout the 17 network
 - e) Implementing water safety plans to protect water from source to tap.
 - f) Augmenting the supply of water through reuse and recycling and taking advantage of unconventional water sources for supply (pluvial water, sea water, etc.).
 - g) Installing and enhancing the operation of water and wastewater treatment plants to deal with variations in influent, and coupling water treatment infrastructure to natural and resilient treatment process such as river bank filtration for drinking water and wetlands for wastewater.
 - h) Using green urban infrastructure to better manage runoff (such as pluvial collection on household roofs and avoiding transport infrastructure avoiding runoff).
 - i) Protecting and strengthening water infrastructure to resist hurricanes.
 - i) Changing the concept of disposing of wastewater (treated or non-treated) to one in which is the aim is to reintegrate water to the environment in order to be used once again.
 - k) Improving water quality monitoring programs and using water quality models to aid managers' decisions.
- 30 31

3.5.5. Freshwater Ecosystems

32 33

34 Freshwater ecosystems are comprised by biota (animals, plants and other organisms) and their abiotic environment 35 in slow flowing surface waters like lakes, man-made reservoirs or wetlands, in fast flowing surface waters like rivers 36 and creeks, and in the groundwater. They have suffered more strongly from human actions than marine or terrestrial 37 ecosystems. Between 1970 and 2000, populations of freshwater species included in the Living Planet Index declined 38 on average by 50%, compared to 30% for marine and also for terrestrial species (Millenium Ecosystem Assessment, 39 2005). Climate change is an additional stressor of freshwater ecosystems. It affects freshwater ecosystems not only 40 by increased water temperatures but also by altered flow regimes, water levels and extent and timing of inundation. In addition, climate change leads to water quality changes (section 3.2.5) including salinization which also

- 41
- 42 influences freshwater ecosystems. Furthermore, freshwater ecosystems are likely to be negatively impacted by
- human adaptation to climate-change induced flood risk as flood control structures affect the habitat of fish and other 43
- 44 organisms (Ficke et al., 2007). In this chapter, we focus on the impacts of altered flow regimes and water quality,
- 45 while impacts of temperature increases are discussed in chapter 4.
- 46
- 47 Knowledge about the response of organisms to altered flow regimes is poor, and quantitative relations between flow
- 48 alteration and biotic changes could not yet been derived (Poff and Zimmerman, 2010). Most species distribution
- 49 models do not consider the effect of flow regimes, or they use precipitation as proxy for river flow (Heino et al.,
- 50 2009). Winter peak flow during egg incubation was found to be most decisive for salmon population in the north
- 51 western USA, together with minimum flow during spawning period (September to November) and stream
- 52 temperature during the pre-spawning period (August to September) (Battin et al., 2007). Mainly due to strongly
- 53 increased winter peak flows, salmon abundance was projected to decline by 20-40% by the 2050s (depending on the
- 54 climate model), the high-elevation areas being affected most. Even a strong restoration effort might not be able to

1 balance these climate change impacts (Battin et al., 2007). Also by the 2050s, eco-regions containing over 80% of

2 Africa's freshwater fish species and several outstanding ecological and evolutionary phenomena are likely to

3 experience hydrologic conditions substantially different from the present, with alterations in long-term average

annual river discharge or runoff of more than 10% due to climate change and water use (Thieme et al., 2010). One 4 5 third of fish species and one fifth of the endemic fish species occur in eco-regions that will experience more than

6 40% change in discharge or runoff (Thieme et al., 2010).

7

8 Wetlands in semi-arid or arid environments are hotspots of biological diversity and productivity, and are endangered

9 by extinction in case of decreased runoff generation, resulting in wetland extinction and loss of biodiversity

10 (Zacharias and Zamparas, 2010). Lower river flows might exacerbate the impact of sea level rise and thus

11 salinization on freshwater ecosystems close to the ocean (Ficke et al., 2007). If a tipping point of 5% loss of present

12 day freshwater wetlands will be reached in the Kakadu National Park in North Australia, geese population is 13 projected to decline very rapidly to only a few percent of the current population (Bowman et al., 2010, Traill et al.,

14 2010).

15

16 Because biota are often adapted to a certain level of river flow variability, the larger variability of river flows that is

17 due to increased climate variability is likely to select for generalist or invasive species (Ficke et al., 2007). A high-

impact change of flow variability is a river flow regime shift, , from intermittent streams to perennial or vice versa, 18

19 which may occur, in semi-arid regions, until the 2050s, on 5-7% of the global land area depending on the climate

20 model and the emissions scenario (comp. Table 3-2, Döll and Müller Schmied, 2012).

21

22 By the 2050s, climate change is projected to impact ecologically relevant river flow characteristics like long-term

23 average discharge, seasonality and statistical high flows more strongly than dam construction and water withdrawals

24 have done up to the year 2000 (Döll and Zhang, 2010). The exception are statistical low flows, with significant 25

decreases both by past water withdrawals and future climate change on one quarter of the land area (Figure 3-9 26 bottom, Döll and Zhang, 2010). Considering long-term average river discharge, only a few regions, including Spain,

27 Italy, Iraq, Southern India, Western China, the Australian Murray Darling Basin and the High Plains Aquifer in the

28 USA, all of them with extensive irrigation, are expected to be less affected by climate change than by past

29 anthropogenic flow alterations (Figure 3-9). In the HadCM3 A2 scenario, 15% of the global land area may suffer

30 from a decrease of fish species in the upstream basin of more than 10%, as compared to only 10% of the land area

31 that has already suffered from such decreases due to water withdrawals and dams (Döll and Zhang, 2010). Climate

32 change may also provide opportunities for operating dams and power stations to the benefit of riverine ecosystems.

33 This is the case if total runoff increases and, like in Sweden, the annual hydrograph becomes more similar to variation in electricity demand, i.e. with a lower spring flood and increased run-off during winter months (Renofalt

- 34 35 et al., 2010).
- 36

37 **[INSERT FIGURE 3-9 HERE**

38 Figure 3-9: Ratio of the impact of future climate change to the impact of current dams and water withdrawals for 39 long-term average annual discharge (a) and monthly low flow Q90 (b). Red colors indicate that the impact of 40 climate change on the flow variable is at least twice as strong as the impact of dams and water withdrawals, blue 41 colors the opposite. Intensive colors indicate that both drivers lead to the same direction of change of the flow

- 42 variable, while soft colors the opposite. Dams and withdrawals in the year 2002, climate change between 1961-1990 43 and 2041-2070 according to the emissions scenario A2 as implemented by the global climate model HadCM3 (Döll
- 44 and Zhang, 2010)]
- 45 46

47 3.5.6. Floods

48

49 There is high confidence that absolute socio-economic losses from flood disasters are increasing, although

50 attribution of these flood impacts to anthropogenic climate change has not been established (Handmer et al., 2012).

51 There is high agreement, but medium evidence that the increases in losses is due to higher exposure of people and 52

assets in at-risk areas, in many cases modulated by societ al factors directly related to population and economic

- 53 growth (Changnon et al., 2001; Pielke et al., 2005; Bouwer et al., 2007). A few studies claim that an anthropogenic
- 54 climate change signal can be found in the records of disaster losses (Bruce, 1999; Mills, 2005; Höppe and Grimm,

1 2009; Malmstadt et al., 2009; Schmidt et al., 2009). There have been several attempts to normalize loss records for 2 changes in exposure and vulnerability, aiming to detect changes on flood hazard rather than the disaster impact 3 (Bouwer, 2011). Most of these studies dealing conclude on the lack of climate change induced trends on the 4 normalized losses (Barredo, 2009; Hilker et al., 2009; Benito and Machado, 2012), although some studies did find 5 recent increases in losses related to flood hazards in China (Fengqing et al., 2005) and Korea (Chang et al., 2009). 6 The general approach of these normalize loss studies is however at country level and not considering the regional 7 flood hazard diversity that is detected on some systematic trends on flooding derived from long-term peak flow 8 records (see section 3.2.2.). In the case of events related to extreme precipitation (intense rainfall, hail and flash 9 floods), some studies suggest an increase in impacts related to higher frequency of intense rainfall events 10 (Changnon, 2001; Jiang et al., 2005, Miller et al., 2008, Changnon, 2009). The lack of evidence that anthropogenic 11 climate change has led to increasing risks applies mainly to developed countries where detail inventory of weather-12 related loss data are available over time. Moreover, robust evidence that anthropogenic climate change has led to 13 increasing losses cannot be attained as far as changes on peak flows are regionally detected, which may required 14 longer observational records or future risk projections that include exposure and vulnerability changes (Fowler and 15 Wilby, 2010, Bouwer, 2011). In developing countries, high uncertainty in the climate change role on increasing 16 flood risk is mainly related to lack of quality and completeness of longitudinal loss data, and to the impacts of 17 modest weather and climate events on the livelihoods and people of informal settlements and economic sectors

(Handmer *et al.*, 2012). The impacts of local weather extremes are largely excluded from longitudinal impact
 analysis as there are not systematically reported or documented on national or global databases.

20 21

22

23

3.5.7. Other Sectors

As seen in the preceding subchapters, most of the sectors are under multiple stresses caused by changes in the hydrological systems. Next to the direct impacts, vulnerabilities, and risks in the water-related sectors, indirect impacts from changes in the hydrological systems are expected in other secondarily-related sectors, such as navigation, transportation, tourism etc. (Badjeck *et al.*, 2010; Beniston, 2012; Koetse and Rietveld, 2009; Pinter *et al.*, 2006; Rabassa, 2009). Further social and political problems can occur, as for example water scarcity and water overexploitation may increase the risks of violent conflicts (Barnett and Adger, 2007; Buhaug *et al.*, 2010; Marshal *et al.* 2009; Solomon *et al.*, 2011).

31

32 Due to increases in global temperatures, shifts in tourism and agricultural production and hence passenger and

freight transport are expected. A rise in sea levels and increases in frequency and intensity of storm surges,

rainstorms and flooding may have consequences for coastal areas (Koetse and Rietveld, 2009). Shifts in
 precipitation patterns might cause infrastructure disruptions, e.g. with an increasing accident frequency. The costs of

inland waterway transport may increase due to increased frequency of low water levels. Most direct impacts and

37 costs are still uncertain and ambiguous (Koetse and Rietveld, 2009). On the other hand extreme high water levels in

rivers may lead to increasing sedimentation of navigation channels and hence cause higher costs for navigation for

39 example due to more necessary channel dredging (Pinter *et al.*, 2007).

40

Increased calving from tidewater glaciers implies an increased flux of icebergs, which will increase sailing risks in high-latitude and some mid-latitude waters (Rabassa, 2009). As a consequence of snowline rising and glacier vanishing, damage on environmental, hydrological, geomorphological, heritage, and tourism resources is expected to affect glacierized regions and those communities active in them (Rabassa, 2009). The melting of alpine glaciers and rising snowlines in the European Alps, South American Andes, or Himalayas already affects for example the tourism industry (Beniston, 2012).

47 48

50

49 **3.6.** Adaptation and Managing Risks

51 Since the 4th IPCC assessment report, and in some cases since the 3rd, many efforts have been made to identify 52 options for adaptation in the water sector. Many of them are or were applied as a response to climate variability. The 53 water sector has always been a challenging sector, and adaptation to climate change provides many opportunities for 54 improvements that are known as "no regret" actions, which is to say that they are able to generate net social and/or 1 economic benefits regardless of whether climatic change occurs. Table 3-3 summarizes the main adaptation options

reported in the literature. A comparison of their cost and complexity is also given. Further details of the adaptation
 measures can be found elsewhere.

[INSERT TABLE 3-3 HERE

Table 3-3: Climate change adaptation options regarding freshwater.]

9 3.6.1. Introduction (including IWRM)

10 11 Adaptation changes in the hydrological system and water resources are of utmost interest to avoid adverse impacts 12 (such as floods and droughts) to the economy (e.g. economic losses) and in particular the society (e.g. affected 13 population). With increasing temperatures, predictions of future precipitation suggest regional increases or decreases 14 of water availability by 10% up to 40% (Gosling et al., 2010). These changes will have major impacts on the water 15 resources which increase the vulnerability of communities, the industry, and many infrastructures. Adaptation 16 measures, which involve a combination of 'hard' infrastructural and 'soft' institutional actions, can be helpful in 17 reducing the vulnerability. Individual regional measures can be identified by 'climate proofing' and implemented as various actions, such as dike construction, governmental programs, and capacity building (Bates et al., 2008; Mertz 18 19 et al., 2009; Olhoff and Schaer, 2010; Sadoff and Muller, 2009; UNECE, 2009). (cross-reference needed with AR5

- 20 WGI and SREX Ch3)
- 21

4 5

8

To lessen the aforementioned vulnerability, a crucial role in achieving a sustainable preservation of worldwide water resources lies in their strategic management. This could be done by an incorporation of water-related climate change

24 adaptation schemes into planning, and an implementation of adaptation measures with the application of best

25 practices in water resource management. Successful integrated water management strategies include, among others:

26 capturing society's views, reshaping planning processes, coordinating land and water resources management,

27 recognizing water quantity and quality linkages, conjunctive use of surface water and groundwater, protecting and

restoring natural systems, and including consideration of climate change (UN-Water, 2009; Bates *et al.*, 2008;

29 Olhoff and Schaer, 2010; Sadoff and Muller, 2009).

30

31 A major instrument to explore water-related adaptation measures to climate change is provided with the Integrated

32 Water Resource Management (IWRM), which can be joined with a Strategic Environmental Assessment (SEA).

33 IWRM is an internationally accepted approach for efficient, equitable and sustainable development and management 34 of water resources and water demands, while SEA is an additional planning tool for introducing environmental

of water resources and water demands, while SEA is an additional planning tool for infolducing environmental
 considerations into IWRM. Multiple guidelines and frameworks dealing with IWRM are published and promoted for

35 considerations into twickly. Multiple guidelines and frameworks dealing with twickly are published and promoted for 36 implementation by international institutions, such as the UN-Water Status Report on Integrated Water Resource

37 Management and Water Efficiency Plans, the Guidance Notes to Mainstreaming Adaptation to Climate Change by

the World Bank, the EU Water Framework Directive, or in reports from UNEP, UNDP or the Global Water

Partnership (UN-Water, 2009; European Union, 2000; Bates *et al.*, 2008; Olhoff and Schaer, 2010; Sadoff and

Farmersnip (UN-water, 2009; European Union, 2000; Bates *et al.*, 2008; Olhoff and Schaer, 2010; Sadoff and
 Muller, 2009).

40 41

42 Requirements for Integrated Water Resources Management

43 Climate change and the concomitant increase of extreme events with massive consequences for human populations,

44 economic assets and critical physical infrastructures have exposed weaknesses in current water management. This

has increased the awareness of uncertainties, the complexity of the systems to be managed, and the need for

46 profound changes in policy and management paradigms, as well as governance systems (Pahl-Wostl, 2007;

47 Opperman *et al.*, 2009). Prospects of climate change render the conditions under which management has to perform

increasingly unpredictable and undermines thus key assumptions on which water management has been based
 (Milly at el, 2008; Bates *et al*, 2008). Major structural changes are needed in all domains of the water sector.

50 (Willy at 6

51 The debate on climate change adaptation has been slow in adopting these fundamental Insights. Much of the debate

52 has centred on developing individual strategies for individual impacts. Examples to be named here include the

- 53 development of drought resistant crops, the building on increased storage based on expected changes in water
- 54 availability and the incidents of droughts or the increase in the heights of dikes based on expectations of an increase

in the frequency of extreme flood events. Such strategies pose unrealistic expectations on the accuracy of climate
 change scenarios that can be derived from regional climate change models.

3

4 In parallel one could observe in scientific and policy communities an increase in the attention to adaptive

5 management and robust measures. This is reflected in the guidance document on climate change and the

6 implementation of the European Water Framework Directive (EC 2009) which states for example: Given deep

7 uncertainty about regional climate change projections and realised impacts on aquatic ecosystems, RBMP should

8 incorporate management strategies that deliver benefits regardless of the climate outlook. Robust and adaptive RBM

- 9 measures are low regret, or reversible, incorporate safety margins, employ 'soft' solutions, are flexible, and mindful
- 10 of the actions being taken by others to either mitigate or adapt to climate change.
- 11

12 This constitutes a fundamental shift compared with previous practice and guidance on the WFD implementation

- where uncertainty was either ignored or treated in a quite unsystematic fashion (Sigel *et al*, 2010). A robust measure can be defined as a measure which performs well under different yet uncertain future conditions which is a clear deviation from prevailing strategies towards optimization.
- 16

17 However, current management and governance practice is yet far from being in a position to implement such

18 approaches in practice. Structural barriers include long-lived infrastructure and the prevailing of large infrastructure

as prevailing design. Governance challenges abound. Sectoral fragmentation hinders integrated planning.

20 Implementing innovative and integrated approaches in flood management and the design of resilient landscapes for

21 example require coordination between flood management, water resources management, regional planning and

agricultural policy.

A comprehensive comparative analysis of water basins in different countries all over the world showed that
 performance regarding climate change adaptation is supported by polycentric governance systems defined as having
 a distribution of power but effective coordination structures and innovative ways for dealing with uncertainty.

Major emphasis needs to be given to governance reform to build the capacity for climate change adaptation and design and implementation of resilient system that can deal with uncertainty and surprise.

30 31 32

33

27

3.6.2. Economics Costs of Impacts and Adaptation

In this section, we provide a summary of economic cost of climate change impacts and adaptation to global water resources infrastructure and systems. The impacts on economic sectors that use water resources is discussed in Chapter 10 and detailed regional and local impacts are reported in their respective chapters. We first summarize a number of studies which have estimated the possible impacts of climate change on the water sector in economic terms, and then review studies which have specifically examined the costs of adaptation.

39 40

42

41 3.6.2.1. Costs of Climate Change Impacts

43 Efforts to quantify the economic impacts of future climate-related changes in water resources are hampered by a 44 lack of data, the uncertainties described in Section 2.3, and by the fact that the estimates are highly sensitive to both 45 the cost estimation methods and the different assumptions used with regards to the allocation of changes in water 46 availability across various types of water use (e.g., Chagnon, 2005; Schlenker et al., 2005; Young, 2005). In some 47 regions hydrological changes may have impacts that are positive in some aspects and negative in others, for 48 example increased annual runoff may produce benefits for a variety of both in-stream and out-of-stream water users 49 by increasing renewable water resources, but may simultaneously increase flood risk. Overall, the IPCC states that it is very likely that the costs of climate change to the water sector will outweigh the benefits globally (Bates et al., 50 51 2008).

52

An early global study by Fankhauser (1995) estimated the regional impacts of a temperature increase of 2.5°C in various sectors, converted these to dollars, and then summed them to the global level. For the global water sector 1 this yielded an estimated loss of ca. \$47 billion. Tol (2002a) derived benchmark estimates of the costs of climate 2 change in several sectors based on a review of climate change literature. For the water resources sector, this led to a 3 loss of ca. \$84 billion for the world as a whole for a global temperature increase of 1.0°C. In an accompanying 4 study, Tol (2002b) developed a model of climate change impacts that accounts for the dynamics of climate change 5 and the systems affected by it. For the water resources sector, many simplifying assumptions were made to develop 6 a simple ad hoc model of the impacts of climate change on water resources. This model shows a loss to world GDP 7 ranging from 0.5 to 1.5% by 2200 (Tol et al., 2002b). Tol et al. (2000b) clearly acknowledge and highlight the 8 caveats of these studies, stating that the results are indications of potential pressure points and relative

- 9 vulnerabilities, and are not useful as predictors or as input to decision analyses.
- 10 11

12 *3.6.2.2. Costs of Adaptation to Climate Change* 13

Considering the importance of adapting to climate change in the water sector, the literature on this topic is limited (EEA, 2007; Kuik et al., 2008). Estimates of the costs of adaptation to climate change across sectors at the global scale were not available until 2006. Since then, five multi-sectoral estimates of these costs have become available (Oxfam, 2007; Stern, 2006; UNDP, 2007; UNFCCC, 2007; World Bank, 2006b). These studies are discussed elsewhere in the EACC project, and hence are not discussed further in this working report.

19

At the local, national, and river basin level, the geographical distribution of these research is skewed towards

developed countries, although examples do exist in developing countries. A regional study of the effects of climate change on water supply is available for sub-Saharan Africa (Muller, 2007). This research estimated the costs of

adapting urban water infrastructure in sub-Saharan Africa to climate change to be USD 2 - 5 billion per year. This

study assumes that: (a) reliable yields from dams will reduce at the same rate as stream flow (e.g., a 30% reduction

in stream flow will mean a 30% reduction in reliable yield, and the unit cost of water will go up by more than 40%);

26 (b) where waste is disposed into streams, a reduction in stream flow by x% will mean that the pollutant load must

27 be reduced by x%; and (c) power generation reduces linearly with stream flow. The costs of adapting existing urban

water storage facilities are estimated at \$0.05 - 0.15 billion/year, and the costs of additional new developments are

estimated at \$0.015 - \$0.05 billion/year. For wastewater treatment, the adaptation costs of existing facilities are

- estimated at \$0.1 0.2 billion/year, and the costs of additional new facilities are estimated at \$0.075 \$0.2
 billion/year.
- 32

Assessment of the costs of adaptation in water resources at the global level Kirshen (2007) UNFCC, (2007) and

34 Ward, et al 2010. These studies estimated the global costs of adaptation associated with additional water

infrastructure needed. Kirshen reports that by 2030 to provide a sufficient water supply, given present and future

projected water demands and supplies in more than 200 countries the adaptation costs will amount to ca. USD 531

billion in total for the period up to 2030. Of this, USD 451 billion (85%) is estimated to be required in developing

countries, mainly Asia and Africa. The assessment of Kirshen (2007) was subsequently modified in UNFCCC
 (2007). In this study, two further costs were included, namely the increased cost of reservoir construction since the

40 best locations have already been taken, and unmet irrigation demands. This report suggests that the total costs of

40 adaptation will be ca. USD 898 billion for the period up to 2030. It is assumed that 25% of these costs are

42 specifically related to climate change, and hence the cost of adaptation to climate change in the water supply sector

43 is estimated at ca. USD 225 billion up to 2030. This is equivalent to ca. USD 11 billion/year (UNFCCC, 2007).

Ward et al 2010 estimate the adaptation costs to provide enough raw water to meet future global industrial and
 municipal water demand, based on country-level demand projections to 2050 through a combination of increased
 reservoir yield and alternative backstop measures are estimated to be US\$12B/yr., with 83-90% in developing

47 countries.

48

49

50 3.6.3. Case Studies from Literature

51

52 Papers in the refereed literature on adaptation in the water sector fall into four broad groups. One group comprises 53 analyses of the potential effect of different adaptation measures on the impacts of climate change for specific

54 resource systems (for example Medellin-Azuara *et al.* (2008) and Connell-Buck *et al.* (2011) in California, Miles *et*

al. (2010) in Washington State USA, Pittock and Finlayson (2011) in the Murray-Darling basin in Australia, and
 Hoekstra and de Kok (2008) on dike heightening in the Netherlands). The second group presents methodologies for

assessing the impacts of climate change specifically for adaptation purposes. For example, Brekke *et al.* (2008;

4 2009a) and Lopez *et al.* (2009) propose the use of multiple scenarios for risk assessment.

5

6 The third group contains approaches for the incorporation of climate change into water resources management 7 practice. A strong theme to this group of studies is the recommendation that water managers should move from the 8 traditional "predict and provide" approach towards adaptive water management (Pahl-Wostl, 2007; Pahl-Wostl, et 9 al., 2008; Mysiak et al., 2009) and the adoption of 'resilient' approaches (Henriques & Sprags, 2011). Adaptive 10 water management techniques include scenario planning, employing experimental approaches which involve 11 learning from experience, and the development of flexible solutions that are resilient to uncertainty. These solutions 12 are not entirely technical (or supply-side), and central to the adaptive water management approach is participation 13 and collaboration amongst all stakeholders. However, whilst climate change is frequently cited as a key motivation 14 for the adoption of adaptive water management, there is very little guidance in the literature on precisely how the 15 adaptive water management approach works when addressing climate change over the next few decades. A few 16 examples are given in Ludwig et al. (2009). The United Nations World Water Development Report 3, published in 17 2009 (World Water Assessment Programme, 2009) explicitly advocates adaptive water management as a response to 18 climate change, but emphasizes the development of resilient and no-regrets options. These, however, could be 19 interpreted as options that address climate change by aiming for the "worst-case", and the interpretation of adaptive 20 water management in the World Water Development Report can be seen as being slightly inconsistent with the 21 mainstream interpretation. The US Water Utilities Climate Alliance (WUCA, 2010) provide the most 22 comprehensive overview of ways of delivering adaptive water management which explicitly incorporates climate 23 change and its uncertainty. They proposed a framework with three steps - system vulnerability assessment, utility 24 planning using decision-support planning methods, and decision-making and implementation – and summarized 25 planning methods for decision-supports. These include classic decision analysis, traditional scenario planning and

robust decision making (Section 3.6.5). Other frameworks that have been proposed based on risk assessment include the threshold-scenario risk assessment framework (Freas *et al.*, 2008), which combines a qualitative threshold risk

assessment approach with quantitative scenario-based risk assessment.

29

The fourth group of studies evaluate the practical and institutional barriers to the incorporation of climate change within water management (Goulden *et al.*, 2009; Engle and Lemos , 2010; Stuart-Hill and Schultz, 2010; Ziervogel *et al.*, 2010; Huntjens *et al.*, 2010; Wilby and Vaughan, 2011). The key conclusions from these studies are that institutional structures have the potential to be major barriers to adaptation, that structures which encourage participation and collaboration between stakeholders tend to be most effective, and that the uncertainty in how

- 35 climate change may affect the water management system is a significant barrier.
- 36

37 There is, however, a considerably smaller literature describing what water management agencies are actually 38 currently doing to adapt to climate change. There is evidence that a number of agencies are beginning to factor 39 climate change into processes and decisions (Kranz et al., 2010; Krysanova et al., 2010), with the amount of 40 progress strongly influenced by institutional characteristics. This activity largely takes the form of the development 41 of methodologies to be used in practice by water resources and flood managers. Much of this activity is reported in 42 the professional 'grey' literature (e.g. Brekke et al, 2009a, describing proposed changes to practices in the United 43 States), but some is described in the refereed literature (e.g. Arnell (2011) describing the evolution of methodologies 44 for water resources assessment under climate change in England and Wales). Cullis et al. (2011) illustrate how

climate scenarios could feasibly be incorporated into resource planning in practice, based on involvement of

45

46 stakeholders in water resources planning in Polokwane, South Africa.

47 48

49 3.6.4. Limits to Adaptation50

Adaptation to climate change is an economic and social imperative. Adaptation refers to those responses to climate change that may be used to reduce vulnerability or to actions designed to take advantage of new opportunities that may arise as a result of climate (Burton, 2009). The focus of these is on managing risk (IPCC, 2007). Investments in 1 risk based actions are fundamental to reducing the environmental, social and economic cost of climate change. 2 Essential elements for build adaptability are as shown on Table 3-4.

3

6

- 4 **[INSERT TABLE 3-4 HERE**
- 5 Table 3-4: Access mechanisms to adaptability.]

7 Adaptation measure to climate changes vary depending on many factors classifications. Factors can be classified

8 either on sectional basis, or on the timing, goal and motive of their implementation. Accordingly, adaptation can

9 include reactive or participatory actions or can be planned or autonomous (UNFCCC, 2007; IPCC, 2007). Planned

10 adaptation is the result of deliberate policy decisions based on the awareness that conditions have change or

11 expected to change. Autonomous adaptation refers to those actions that are taken by individual institutions and

12 communities independently to adjust to their perceptions of climate change risks. 13

14 In recent years, literature has emerged that highlight potential limits and barriers to adaptations (Burton, 2009). This 15 literature reflects the reality of our current understanding of adaptation and adaptive capacity. Barriers such as lack

- 16 of technical capacity, financial resources, awareness, communication etc., are cited in association with adaptation in
- 17 developing countries.
- 18

19 Water utilities must enhance their capacity to cope with the impacts of climate change and other human pressures in

20 the future by increasing resilience and reliability. To achieve this, they need to better assess their vulnerability,

21 considering not only technical aspects but also social and economic ones, such as (Butscher and Huggenberger, 22 2009; Zwolsman 2011; Browning-Aiken and Morehouse, 2006): (a) the fact that poor people settle in unsafe areas

23 lacking water services and therefore demand additional public assistance; (b) migration patterns result in demand

24 for services in new areas, sometimes on a temporary basis, resulting in a loss of local knowledge which would aid

25 the selection of low risk areas for settlement; (c) the need to employ better trained staff to deal with problems of

- 26 water scarcity, which generally only have complex solutions; (d) the need to enforce the law to better use and 27 protect water sources in places where this is not customary; (e) the management of water demand among users in 28 order to satisfy the need for municipal water, including that required for food and energy production. To become
- 29 "climate proof", water utilities and the water sector in general will need to make additional efforts and incur 30 considerable expense.
- 31 32

33

3.6.5. Dealing with Uncertainty

34 35 One of the key challenges to the incorporation of climate change into water resources management lies in the 36 uncertainty in the projected future changes. A large part of the international literature focuses on this uncertainty, 37 mostly concerned with the development of approaches to quantify uncertainty, and a major component of the 38 approaches to water management in the face of climate change (Section 3.6.3) is their treatment of uncertainty. 39 Some approaches use a small number of scenarios to represent the range in possible impacts. The approach used in 40 England and Wales for the development of water resources adaptation responses, for example, uses a central 41 estimate of the effects of climate change on reliable yields as a starting point for analysis, and characterises the effect of uncertainty through considering how options perform under a 'wet' and a 'dry' scenario (Arnell, 2011). 42 43 Under such approaches, no attempt is made to assign likelihoods to the different scenarios considered.

44

45 Since the AR4, much attention has been directed towards methods which use very large numbers of scenarios to 46 produce "likelihood distributions" of indicators of impact (e.g., Lopez et al., 2009; Christierson et al., 2012) for use 47 in risk assessment. There is a considerable literature on the effect of different ways of weighting or screening 48 different climate models (Brekke et al., 2008; Chiew et al., 2009). The use of multiple scenarios and the temptation 49 to present impacts in terms of probability distributions, however, begs the question of whether such distributions are

- meaningful (cross reference to WG2 scenarios chapter). It has been argued (Stainforth et al., 2007; Hall, 2007; 50
- Dessai et al., 2009) that the attempt to construct probability distributions of impacts is misguided, largely because of 51
- 52 the "deep" uncertainty in possible future climates. Deep uncertainty arises because analysts do not know, or cannot
- 53 agree upon, how systems may change, how models represent possible changes, or how to value the desirability of
- 54 different outcomes. Stainforth et al. (2007) argue, for example, that all climate models omit some key processes
1 which may influence how climate changes, and the simulations that are available do not therefore necessarily

- represent the full, or even a representative part of, the possible range of futures. It is therefore impossible for
 practical purposes to construct quantitative probability distributions of climate change impacts.
- 5 practical purposes to construct quantitative probability distributions of climate change impacts.
- 5 Addressing the effects of uncertainty through its quantification in some form of risk assessment, however, is only
- 6 one way of dealing with uncertainty. An alternative approach starts from the perspective of the characteristics of
- different adaptation options, and seeks to develop a strategy which is robust and resilient to uncertainty (*cross reference to other WG2 chapters which expand on these terms*). An example of this approach is provided by
- Henriques & Spraggs (2011), who considered different responses to future flood risk to critical water supply
- infrastructure. They used models and scenarios to identify potential risks and their uncertainties, and developed a
- strategy which enhanced both asset and system resilience. This combined low-regret options to protect individual
- 12 sites from flooding with longer-term strategies to increase the robustness of the supply network to a wide range of
- 13 potential disruptions.
- 14

15 Robust decision-making (Lempert et al., 1996; 2006) is a more formalised way of constructing robust and resilient 16 adaptation strategies, and combines features of classic decision analysis and traditional scenario planning. It includes 17 two stages. The first stage essentially involves assessing the performance of a set of defined adaptation actions 18 against a wide range of plausible future conditions. This appears to be very similar to traditional scenario planning. 19 but there are two main differences of emphasis. First, the focus from the beginning is on adaptation options rather 20 than the future scenarios. Second, the approach involves the assessment of option performance against a very large 21 number of scenarios. The second stage uses the information from the assessment of the initial adaptation options to 22 design revised adaptation options. It does this by identifying, for a given adaptation option, the future scenarios 23 which are particularly challenging, and determining the features of those scenarios that cause problems. The 24 adaptation option is then revised to better cope with these features – and the iteration continues. Even if it is not 25 feasible to identify a single robust strategy (i.e. all the options converge following iteration), the approach does 26 enable the presentation of key tradeoffs and allow decision-makers to determine which risks should be addressed. 27 Lempert and Groves (2010) describes an application of this approach to the Inland Empire Utilities Agency, 28 supplying water to a region in southern California. The approach led to the refinement of the company's water 29 resource management plan, making it more robust to the three particularly challenging aspects of climate change 30 identified by the scenario analysis.

31 32

33

34

3.6.6. Capacity Building

35 Water resources management and development include processes of water allocation and distribution, water supply 36 and sanitation services, and water infrastructure and procurement. IWRM is based on the principles that fresh water 37 is a finite and vulnerable resource, and essential to sustain life, development and the environment. The idea of water 38 development and management in IWRM is based on a participatory approach, involving users, planners and 39 policymakers at all levels, where women play a central part in the provision, management and safeguarding of 40 water. Water is seen as having an economic value in all its competing uses and might be recognized as an economic 41 good. Institutional and local capacities are prerequisites for facilitating adaptation to climate change and are 42 generally promoting best management practices, providing education, and raising awareness. Hence, strengthening 43 the professional capacity and communication on climate change adaptation is essential to cope with the increasing 44 vulnerability to climate change. Capacity building means to acquire relevant hydrological and climate information, 45 to make use of this information in planning processes through e.g. community-based, participatory processes and 46 traditional knowledge, and to acquire financial commitments for adaptation programs. Thus, in implementing 47 successful adaptation measures, local people can be properly trained e.g. to manage any instrument or system (e.g., 48 probabilistic decision making tool) that is being set up locally and to transfer technology to low-level water 49 managers. The planning of adaptation projects might be done together with the community to understand the use and methodology of appropriate technologies (Smit and Wandel, 2006; UNECE, 2009; Halsnæs and Trærup, 2009; 50 51 Olhoff and Schaer, 2010; Bates et al., 2008; von Storch, 2009). 52

To avoid adaptation measures with negative results "maladaptation", scientific research results can be analyzed preceding the planning. Furthermore, Low-regret or No-regret adaptation options, where moderate levels of 1 investment increase the capacity to cope with projected risks or where the investment is justified under all plausible 2 future scenarios, might be aspired (World Bank, 2007).

3

8

4 To improve the capacity in water resources management various initiatives such as the Co-operative Programme on 5 Water and Climate (CPWC) of the UNESCO-IHE Institute for Water Education or the Network for Capacity 6 Building for Sustainable Water Resources Management (Cap-Net) of the UNDP have been launched in order to 7 raise awareness of climate change adaptation in the water sector.

9 Finally, the capacity of water management agencies and the water management system as a whole may act as a limit 10 on which adaptation measures (if any) can be implemented. The low priority given to water management, lack of 11 coordination between agencies, tensions between national, regional and local scales, ineffective water governance 12 and uncertainty over future climate change impacts constrain the ability of organizations to adapt to changes in 13 water supply and flood risk (Ivey et al., 2004; Naess et al., 2005; Crabbe and Robin, 2006)" (IPCC AR4 WGII).

14

[to be updated]

15 16 17

18 19

20

3.7. Linkages with Other Sectors and Services

3.7.1. Impacts of Adaptation in Other Sectors on Freshwater System

21 Adaptation in other sectors such as agriculture and industry might have impacts on the freshwater system and have 22 to be considered while planning adaptation measures in the water sector. For example, improving agricultural land 23 management practices can also lead to reductions in erosion and sedimentation of river channels. Some adaptation 24 measures in other sectors may cause negative impacts in the water sector, e.g. increased irrigation upstream may 25 limit water availability downstream (World Bank, 2007). Furthermore, a project designed for other purposes may 26 also deliver increased climate change resilience as a co-benefit, even without a specifically identified adaptation 27 component (World Bank, 2007; Falloon and Betts, 2010). 28

3.7.2. **Climate Change Mitigation and Freshwater Systems**

32 Many measures for climate change mitigation have an impact on freshwater systems, while freshwater management 33 may affect GHG emissions. Impacts of climate change mitigation on freshwater systems as well as effects of water 34 management on GHG emissions and mitigation are compiled in Bates et al. (2008).

35 36 37

29 30

31

3.7.2.1. Impact of Climate Change Mitigation on Freshwater Systems

38 39 Afforestation on suitable areas following the Clean Development Mechanism-Afforestation/Reforestation provisions 40 of the Kyoto Protocol was estimated to lead to decreases in long-term average runoff. On half of the area, decreases 41 are expected to be less than 60%, while on 27%, runoff decreases by 80-100% were computed, mostly in semi-arid 42 areas (Trabucco et al., 2008). Depending on local conditions, runoff decreases may have beneficial impacts, e.g. on 43 soil erosion, flooding, water quality (N, P, suspended sediments) and stream habitat quality (Trabucco et al., 2008; 44 Wilcock et al., 2008). Economic incentives for carbon sequestration may encourage the expansion of Pinus radiata 45 timber plantations in the Fynbos biome of South Africa, with negative consequences for water supply and 46 biodiversity. Afforestation appears viable to the forestry industry under current water tariffs and current carbon 47 accounting legislation, but would appear unviable if the forestry industry were to pay the true cost of water used by 48 the plantations (Chisholm, 2010). 49

50 It was estimated that ethanol from corn and from switch grass requires much more water than other renewable

- energy sources for the same amount of energy produced, except for hydropower where water is lost from reservoirs 51
- 52 be evaporation (Jacobson, 2009). In the USA, 2% of total consumptive water use in 2005 was due to biofuel
- 53 production, mainly caused by irrigation of corn for ethanol production, with 2400 l consumptive water use per l 54

strongly depends on the degree of irrigation (King *et al.*, 2010). Depending on the region, also biofuel crops like
jatropha may require irrigation to achieve satisfactory yields. Energy consumption for pumping water for irrigating
jatropha in India was estimated to be so high in case of a pumping depth of 60 m that energy gain by higher crop
yields under irrigation is lower than the energy consumption for pumping (Gupta *et al.*, 2010). Conversion of native
Caatinga forest into castor beans fields for biofuels in semi-arid Northwestern Brazil may lead to a significant
increase of groundwater recharge (Montenegro and Ragab, 2010) but there is the risk of soil salinization due to
rising groundwater tables.

9 CO₂ leakage from saline aquifers used for Carbon Capture and Storage to freshwater aquifers may lead to a pH

decline of 1-2 units and increased concentrations of m*et als*, uranium and barium (Little and Jackson, 2010).
 Pressure buildup caused by gas injection could result in brines or brackish water being pushed into freshwater

regions of the aquifer (Nicot, 2008). Displacement of brine into potable water has not been included in a screening

13 methodology for CCS sites in the Netherlands (Ramirez *et al.*, 2010).

14

15 Hydropower generation leads to fragmentation of river channels and to alteration of river flow regimes that

16 negatively affect freshwater ecosystems, in particular biodiversity and abundance of riverine organisms (Döll, 2009;

Poff and Zimmerman, 2010). In particular, hydropower operation often leads to fast sub-daily discharge changes
 that are detrimental to the downstream river ecosystem (Bruno *et al.*, 2009; Zimmerman *et al.*, 2010). If, in tropical

regions, the ratio of hydropower generation to surface area of the related reservoir is less the 1 MW/km², the global

20 warming potential (CO₂-eq. emissions from the reservoir per MWh produced) can be higher than in the case of coal

21 use for energy production (Gunkel, 2009). Densification of urban areas to reduce traffic emissions may conflict with

- 22 provisioning additional open space for inundation in case of floods (Hamin and Gurran, 2009).
- 23 24

25

26

3.7.2.2. Impact of Water Management on Climate Change Mitigation

27 A number of water management decisions affect GHG emissions. Water demand management has a significant 28 impact on energy consumption as energy is required to pump and treat water, to heat it, and to treat waste water. 29 Rough estimates for the USA result in a water-related energy consumption that is equivalent to 13% of the total electricity production, with 70% due to water heating and 14% due to waste water treatment (Griffiths-Sattenspiel 30 31 and Wilson, 2009). Even though 34% of water withdrawals in the USA are for irrigation, only 5% of the water-32 related energy consumption occurs in the agricultural sector, mainly for groundwater pumping. For China, where 33 agriculture is responsible for 62% of water withdrawals, groundwater pumping for irrigation accounts for only 0.5% of China's GHG emissions, a small fraction of the 17-20% share of agriculture as a whole (Wang et al., 2012). 34

35

Emissions from peatland drainage in Southeast Asia contribute 1.3-3.1% of current global CO_2 emissions from the combustion of fossil fuels (Hooijer *et al.*, 2010). Peatland rewetting in south-east Asia would lead to substantial reductions of net greenhouse gas emissions (Couwenberg *et al.*, 2010). CC mitigation by the conservation of

reductions of net greenhouse gas emissions (Couwenberg *et al.*, 2010). CC mitigation by the conservation of wetlands will also benefit water quality (House *et al.*, 2010). Irrigation has the potential to lead to increased CO_2

we trands will also benefit water quality (House *et al.*, 2010). Irrigation has the potential to lead to increased CO_2 storage in soils due to enhanced biomass production without water stress. Irrigation in semi-arid California did not significantly increase soil organic carbon but strongly increased soil inorganic carbon if irrigation water was rich in Ca (Wu *et al.*, 2008). Water management in rice paddies can reduce GHG emission. If rice paddies are drained at least once during the growing season, with resulting increased water withdrawals, global CH₄ emissions from rice

fields could by decreased by 4.1 Tg/a (15%), and no significant increase in N₂O emissions would occur (Yan *et al.*,
2009).

40 47

48 **3.8.** Water Management, Water Security, and Sustainable Development 49

50 Past experience suggest that adaptations is best achieved through mainstreaming and integrating climate responses

51 into development and poverty eradication processes, rather than by identifying and treating them separately (Elasha,

52 2010). The rationale for integrating adaptation into development strategies and practices is underlined by the fact

- 53 that many of the interventions required to increase resilience to climatic changes generally benefit development
- 54 objectives.

1 2

3.9. Research and Data Gaps

10 11

9

12 Precipitation and river discharge are systematically observed, however, the length and availability of data records 13 are unevenly distributed geographically, and information on other relevant variables, such as soil moisture, snow 14 depth and water equivalent, evapotranspiration, groundwater depth, and water quality including sediments, is mostly 15 limited in developing countries. Relevant socio-economic data, such as rates of surface water withdrawal and 16 exploitation of ground water by each sector, and information on already-implemented autonomous adaptations for 17 securing stable water supply, are limited even in developed countries. In consequence, assessment capability is 18 limited in general, and especially so in developing countries. There is very little peer-reviewed literature bearing on 19 human-induced climate change as it affects the water sector.

Water development, planning processes in light of climate change; uncertainty in future hydrological conditions are

well discussed (Bates, B. C., Kundzewicz, Z. W. Wu, S. and Palutikof, J. P. (eds) (2008)). Integrating water resources management on actors, reshaping planning processes, coordinating land and water resource management,

restoring natural systems have been given priority in water management aspects.

recognizing water quality and quality linkages, conjunctive use of surface and ground water and protecting and

20

21 Relatively few results are available on the economic aspects of climate-change impacts and adaptation options

related to water resources, which are of great practical importance in regional decision-making that aims for the best mix of mitigation and adaptation. Regional damage curves need to be developed, relating the magnitudes of major

mix of mitigation and adaptation. Regional damage curves need to be developed, relating the magnitudes of major causes of water-related disasters (such as intense precipitation, surface soil dryness, and storm surges) to the

25 expected costs.

26

There is a continuing mismatch between the large (~200-km) scale of climate models and the ~20-km catchment scale at which water is managed and adaptations must be implemented. Increasing the spatial resolution of regional

climate models, or improving the accuracy of methods for downscaling their outputs, can produce information of

30 more relevance to water management. Climatic extremes of concern in water management generally recur more

frequently than the typical engineering criterion of a 1% probability of annual exceedance. Computing capacity will

32 be required to address these problems with more ensemble simulations at high spatial resolution.

33

Interactions among socio-ecological systems are not yet well considered in assessments of the impact of climate change. Particularly, there are few studies on the impacts of mitigation and adaptation measures taken in other sectors on the water sector, and conversely. A valuable advance would be to couple hydrological models, or even the land-surface components of climate models, to data on water-management activities such as reservoir operations, irrigation and urban withdrawals from surface water or groundwater, based on the synthesis of case studies and research achievements from field surveys.

41 _____ START BOX 3-2 HERE _____

43 Box 3-2. Case Study: Himalayan Glaciers

44

40

42

As Himalayan glaciers retreat and shrink, they become foci of growing concern because they are important resources of freshwater for the five countries – Bhutan, China, India, Nepal and Pakistan – on whose territories they lie, and for Bangladesh. They are also significant globally, accounting for 6–7% of the extent of glacier ice outside the ice sheets. But it is hard to assess their evolution because measurements of change are very limited. Even the total amount of ice is known only roughly. Cogley (2011) estimated that total glacier mass in the Himalaya and Karakoram in 1985 was between 4000 and 8000 Gt, well below the 12 000 Gt given by Cruz *et al.* (2007). This estimate is uncertain by some tens of percent. Taking into account the dependence of glacier thickness on slope, the

- 52 total mass could be as small as 2300 Gt (Bolch *et al.*, 2012).
- 53 54

1 Observations

2 Observed reductions of glacier length in the Himalaya vary greatly, but it is difficult to ascribe these reductions to

3 climatic forcing even when multiple measurements are averaged. For example debris-covered glacier tongues are

- common; they tend to be stagnant and to have stable termini, which therefore convey little or no information about
 climate (Scherler *et al.*, 2011).
- 6

7 Figure 3-10a summarizes all published regional-scale measurements of reduction of glacier area. There is no clear

- 8 pattern, but the measurements sample about one fifth of the total glacierized area and may suggest recent
- 9 acceleration. It is *unlikely* that the Himalaya-wide average over recent decades was as large as -0.50% a⁻¹ (20% in
- 40 years, a figure often mentioned). The most frequently measured rates are near -0.10% a⁻¹, but the distribution is
- skewed towards faster rates of loss.
- 13 [INSERT FIGURE 3-10 HERE

14 Figure 3-10: a) Published sub-regional shrinkage rates from the Himalaya. b) Measured mass-balance rates from the

- 15 Himalaya (Bolch *et al.*, 2012). Glaciological measurements are made annually in situ on the glacier. Geodetic
- 16 measurements, mostly multi-annual, compare a later map to an earlier one. Each balance is drawn as a thick
- 17 horizontal line contained in a ±1 standard deviation box (±1 standard error for geodetic measurements).]
- 18
- 19 The most informative measure of glacier change is the mass budget. Himalayan mass budgets, measured by both in-
- situ annual and multi-annual geodetic methods, have been negative on average for the past five decades (Figure 3-
- 21 10b). The loss rate apparently became greater after 1995, but it has not been faster in the Himalaya than elsewhere.
- 22

More information is now available on the Karakoram anomaly, an apparent slowdown of mass loss in the central, highest parts of the Karakoram that was first inferred from circumstantial evidence. The first direct measurement of

- mass balance in the Karakoram, for 1999–2008 and covering 5615 km², was indeed slightly positive (Gardelle *et al.*, 2012).
- 27
- 28 Projections

29 If the average rate of mass loss during 1975–2008 is sustained, the mass of glacier ice in the Himalaya in 2035 is

- 30 projected to be 38–62% of its mass in 1985 (Cogley, 2011). However, if the rate were to continue to accelerate as
- 31 observed during 1985–2008, the percentage remaining in 2035 would be 18–42%. Confidence in these projections is
- 32 *low* because of the observational shortcomings mentioned above and because the method of simulation was very
- 33 simple. The simulated mass losses depend on rates of area loss that are simulated as being greater than those found
- in the limited measurements. Thus the estimated mass losses may be exaggerated, but better estimates must await
- 35 better information and more detailed modeling.
- 36

37 Some hydrological simulations agree satisfactorily with observations in Himalayan catchments (e.g., Rathore *et al.*,

- 38 2009), but 21st-century projections do not yet present a coherent region-wide picture. Two models each showed the
- 39 expected shift of seasonal maximum discharge from summer towards spring in a simulation of the discharge of three
- 40 rivers in northern Pakistan for 2071–2100, but they agreed poorly on magnitudes of discharge decrease (Akhtar *et*
- 41 *al.*, 2008). The increment of glacier meltwater production under the SRES A1B scenario was found to be of the
- 42 order of $+100 \text{ mm a}^{-1}$ by 2025–2030, but this was a highly generalized analysis (Ren *et al.*, 2007).
- 43 Steady or accelerating loss per unit area from a store of diminishing area, such as the Himalayan glaciers, entails a
- 44 maximum in the total rate of loss. For an imposed warming rate of 0.06 K a⁻¹, simulated peak meltwater discharge
- 45 was reached in hypothetical glacierized basins around 2050 in the drier western Himalaya and around 2070 in the 46 wetter eastern Himalaya (Rees and Collins 2006)
- wetter eastern Himalaya (Rees and Collins, 2006).
- 48 Impacts
- 49 No study has yet offered a firm statistical attribution of Himalayan glacier changes to human activities. However,
- 50 the growing atmospheric burdens of dust (Das et al., 2010) and soot (Xu B.Q. et al., 2010), largely of human origin,
- 51 have received increased attention. Measurements of atmospheric black carbon in eastern Nepal (Yasunari *et al.*,
- 52 2010), and an assumed but conservative deposition rate, imply that the reduction of snow albedo could yield 70–200
- 53 mm a^{-1} of additional meltwater. Energy-balance calculations (e.g. by Qian *et al.*, 2011) show that deposited soot is
- 54 likely to outweigh the greenhouse effect as a radiative forcing agent for snowmelt. Time series of soot in several ice

1 cores from the Himalaya-Tibetan region are irregular (Xu B.Q. et al., 2010), and a recent increase in soot in an ice

core from Mt. Everest is not well matched with increases in south Asian emissions (Kaspari *et al.*, 2011). These
 observations suggest that soot has reached Himalayan snowpacks from both nearby and distant sources in recent

4 5 decades.

Moraine-dammed ice-marginal lakes in Himalayan valleys continue to give cause for concern (Fujita *et al.*, 2009).
In western India and Pakistan, moraine-dammed lakes are small and stable in size, while in Nepal and Bhutan they

are more numerous and larger, and most lakes grew between 1990 and 2009; the total lake area increased by 37% in
 two Nepalese districts (Gardelle *et al.*, 2011). Thus the hazard has increased in magnitude, but there has been little

9 two Nepalese districts (Gardelle *et al.*, 2011). Thus the hazard has increase
10 progress on the predictability of dam failure.

11

Himalayan glacier meltwater is at present an increasing, and during this century is likely to become a decreasing, component of a complex mix of sources of freshwater. The population inhabiting glacierized basins around the world is in the billions, but the relative contribution of the glaciers to water resources decreases with distance downstream. At regional scales, the contributions are relatively greatest where rivers such as the Indus enter seasonally arid regions, and may become negligible in the downstream parts of monsoon-region basins such as the Ganges–Brahmaputra (Kaser *et al.*, 2011). In the mountains, however, both dependence on and vulnerability to glacier meltwater can be of serious practical concern when measured per head of population.

19 20

_____ END BOX 3-2 HERE _____

23 Frequently Asked Questions

25 FAQ 3.1: How will the availability of water resources be affected by climate change?

Climate models project both increases and decreases of available water at the regional scale. Evapotranspiration will increase, and average annual runoff is generally projected to increase at high latitudes and in the wet tropics and to decrease in most dry tropical regions. Reliable surface water supply is likely to decrease in many regions because of decreases in snow/ice storage and groundwater recharge, degradation of water quality, and more variable streamflow due to more variable precipitation. Floods and droughts will become more frequent.

31

21 22

24

32 FAQ 3.2: How will floods and flood damages develop due to climate change?

33 Floods are natural phenomena defined as a water level, above the average flow, that produce overflowing of land 34 that is not usually submerged. Source of floods are intense rainfall, snow & ice-melt, combined rain & ice-melt, and 35 breakdown of natural dams (e.g. iced-dam lakes in glacial retreat regions). Flood hazards refer to the occurrence of a 36 flood of a given magnitude, and there are commonly defined in statistical terms, based on the analysis of a sample 37 based on previous recorded events. As floods are rare hydrological events (frequency <1 flood in 10 years), the number of events from historical records is limited and their trends are difficult to establish. Thus, there is a low 38 39 confidence due on the short available records that climate change has affected the magnitude or frequency of floods 40 worldwide, although in some regions changes on precipitation intensity and snowmelt patterns have an effect on 41 flooding (medium to high confidence). Floods may have adverse effects on exposed and vulnerable elements (a 42 predisposition to loss and damage) that entail social, economic, or environmental impacts, becoming a "natural disasters". There is a medium to high confidence that flood damages have increased worldwide, mainly determined 43 by increased exposure of people and economic assets (high confidence), although the role of climate change 44 45 enhancing floods has not been excluded (high agreement, medium evidence). However, flood damages (disasters) 46 may be triggered by events that are not extreme in a statistical sense but depends on social conditions that increase 47 exposure and vulnerability. Therefore, the increased flood damages are not necessarily related to an increased 48 frequency or magnitudes of flooding. Simulation of reliable extreme hydrometeorological conditions conducive to flooding is a complex task, in most 49

50 cases with a high uncertainty. There is a low confidence in projected changes in flood magnitude and frequency,

- 51 although projected increase in heavy precipitation and earlier spring peak floods are very likely to occur at some
- 52 regions, thus increasing flood risks. There is a high agreement that future flood losses in many locations will
- 53 increase in the absence of additional protection measures, but the estimated change is highly variable depending on
- 54 location, climate scenario used, and methods used to assess exposure and vulnerability.

FAQ 3.3: Are climatic changes more serious than other human impacts on freshwater?

2 3 In general, climatic changes are considered to put additional stress on freshwater systems, many of which are 4 already affected by other human stressors. These stressors include land use change, water withdrawal, artificial 5 drainage of wetlands, dam construction, alteration of river morphology, and water pollution. The impact of climatic 6 changes on freshwater has a different character than the impact of other stressors. Unlike other stressors, climatic 7 changes lead to impacts on freshwater systems all over the globe. Furthermore, they lead to changes in the volume 8 and intensity of precipitation, i.e. changes of the source of all water on the continents. Thus, they affect all 9 compartments of the freshwater system (soil, groundwater, lakes, wetlands etc.). Whether the stress caused by 10 climatic changes is more serious than other anthropogenic stresses certainly depends on the considered region and 11 freshwater compartment or type of stress. Considering the increased risk of flooding in most areas of the globe due 12 to increased occurrence of heavy rainfall, for example, there is no other human stress that could cause such an 13 impact. Considering streamflow reductions, however, irrigated agriculture has already led, in some semi-arid 14 regions, to impacts that are comparable or worse than those expected from climatic changes. Finally, the answer to 15 the question depends on the time horizon and on the success of climate change mitigation efforts. As global 16 population is expected to reach its maximum at the middle of the 21st century, while climatic changes may not peak 17 until much later (depending on our greenhouse gas emissions), climate change impacts will become comparatively 18 more serious over time as compared to other human impacts.

19

20 FAO 3.4: How should water management be adapted in the face of climate change?

21 Water resource adaptation options need to be able to function under uncertain future climate change, but many 22 adaptation measures do not sufficiently account for this. The building of dams and large-scale irrigation systems for 23 example cannot completely protect against floods and can also damage the adaptation capacity of other sectors, an 24 example of maladaptation. Technical measures such as desalination, pumping of deep groundwater, and water 25 treatment are very resource intensive. Increasingly it is becoming recognized that water management requires an 26 integrated approach, through "integrated watershed management" which includes natural resource management 27 along with social measures and infrastructure development. In principle, restoring and protecting freshwater habitats 28 and watersheds and managing natural floodplains are a key element of such an approach. 29 Particulary in developing countries, adaptation options include; expanded rainwater harvesting; water storage

30 and conservation techniques; water re-use; desalination; water-use and irrigation efficiency, such as improved soil 31 and water management, maintaining vegetation cover, planting trees on slope fields, mini-terracing for soil and 32 moisture conservation, improved pasture management, conservation tillage and rain water harvesting.

33 34

FAQ 3.5: Does climate change imply only bad news about water resources?

35 In a warmer climate the balance between precipitation and evaporation will shift. There will be more of both but not, 36 in general, in the same places. Regions with abundant water at present will have yet more, and regions with deficits 37 will suffer more serious shortages. These changes are already well attested globally, but at the regional scale they 38 are subtle and in most regions it will be some decades before they become detectable in the statistical sense. In 39 regions where water shortages are made good by glacier meltwater there will be a "meltwater dividend" during the 40 21st century, but the total yield of meltwater will eventually diminish. Many of the regions that are adversely 41 affected by changes in water resources are in the developing world, where water resource management can be 42 traditional (in the technical sense) or ineffective. Regions where water resources are heavily managed might 43 experience a more positive effects, including improvement in seasonal availability of water, under climate change.

44

45 FAO 3.6: How are portfolio and no-regrets adaptation measures defined?

46 A portfolio of adaptation measures is a set of options, defined at a local level, that are considered to address the 47

variable conditions of future climate scenarios. They are measures that can be progressively implemented in a 48 coordinated and complementary way in order to adapt in a flexible manner to the different and variable future

- 49 conditions. The selected measures are intended to reduce vulnerability and increase resilience. As part of the
- 50 portfolio of measures, those that are considered as "no-regrets" options are to be used as much as possible. No-
- regrets options are those that will yield benefits regardless of whether or if, the climate changes. For instance 51
- 52 providing universal access to safe water is a no-regrets option.
- 53 54

References

2	
3	Ackerman, Frank, and E. A. Stanton, 2008: Synapse Energy Economics Climate Change What We'll Pay if Global
4	Warming Continues Unchecked, NRDC Natural resource Defense Council, 42.
5	Adam, J.C., A.F. Hamlet, and D.P. Lettenmaier, 2009: Implications of global climate change for snowmelt
6	hydrology in the twenty-first century. Hydrological Processes, 23(7), 962-972.
7	Adikari, Y. and J. Yoshitani, 2009: Global trends in water-related disasters: an insight for policymakers. The United
8	Nations World Water Assessment Programme, Side publication series, UNESCO
9	Adrian, R. 2009: Lakes as sentinels of climate change. Limnology and Oceanography, 54(6), 2283-2297.
10	Aggarwal, P. K. and A. K. Singh, 2010: Water Resources Development and Management. In: Implications of Global
11	Climatic Change on Water and Food Security. Springer, Berlin Heidelberg, 49-63.
12	Aguilera, H. and J.M. Murillo, 2009: The effect of possible climate change on natural groundwater recharge based
13	on a simple model: A study of four karstic aquifers in SE Spain. Environmental Geology, 57(5), 963-974.
14	Akhtar, M., N. Ahmad, and M.J. Booij, 2008: The impact of climate change on the water resources of hindukush-
15	karakorum-himalaya region under different glacier coverage scenarios. Journal of Hydrology, 355(1-4), 148-
16	163.
17	Alexander, L.V. and J.M. Arblaster, 2009: Assessing trends in observed and modelled climate extremes over
18	Australia in relation to future projections. International Journal of Climatology, 29(3), 417-435.
19	Ali, A. and T. Lebel, 2009: The sahelian standardized rainfall index revisited. <i>International Journal of Climatology</i> ,
20	29(12) , 1705-1714.
21	Allen, D.M., A.J. Cannon, M.W. Toews, and J. Scibek, 2010: Variability in simulated recharge using different
22	GCMs. Water Resources Research, 46, W00F03.
23	Amsler, M.L. and Drago, E.C., 2009: A review of the suspended sediment budget at the confluence of the Paraná
24	and Paraguay Rivers. Hydrological Processes, 23(22), 3230-3235.
25	Andrews J, A new vision for Sydney IN-FOCUS Asia Pacific Sustainable Sydney 2030 vision. By. Urban World
26	1(5) 2009-2010, 42-47.
27	Appelo, 2006: Arsenic in groundwater: a World Problem, Proceedings Seminar Utrecht,
28	http://www.iah.org/downloads/occpub/arsenic_gw.pdf, The Netherlands, IAH, downloaded March 2012
29	Arheimer, B., J. Andreasson, S. Fogelberg, H. Johnsson, C. Pers, and K. Persson, 2005: Climate change impact on
30	water quality: Model results from southern Sweden. Ambio, 34(7), 559-566.
31	Arnell, N.W., 2004: Climate-change impacts on river flows in Britain: The UKCIP02 scenarios. Water and
32	<i>Environment Journal</i> , 18(2) , 112-117.
33	Arnell, N.W. and E.K. Delaney, 2006: Adapting to climate change: Public water supply in England and wales.
34	<i>Climatic Change</i> , 78(2-4) , 227-255.
35	Arnell, N.W., 2011a: Uncertainty in the relationship between climate forcing and hydrological response in UK
36	catchments. Hydrology and Earth System Sciences, 15(3), 897-912.
37	Arnell, N.W., 2011b: Incorporating climate change into water resources planning in England and wales. Journal of
38	the American Water Resources Association, 47(3), 541-549.
39	Arnell, N.W., D.P. van Vuuren, and M. Isaac, 2011: The implications of climate policy for the impacts of climate
40	change on global water resources. Global Environmental Change-Human and Policy Dimensions, 21(2), 592-
41	603.
42	Asokan, S.M. and D. Dutta, 2008: Analysis of water resources in the Mahanadi river basin, India under projected
43	climate conditions. Hydrological Processes, 22(18), 3589-3603.
44	Auld, H., Maclver, D. and Klaassen, J., 2004: Heavy rainfall and waterborne disease outbreaks: the Walkerton
45	example. J. Toxicol. Environ. Health A, 67(20-22), 1879–1887.
46	Badjeck, Marie-Caroline, Edward H. Allison, Ashley S. Halls, Nicholas K. Dulvy, 2010: Impacts of climate
47	variability and change on fishery-based livelihoods. Marine Policy, 34(3), 375-383.
48	Bae, D., I. Jung, and D.P. Lettenmaier, 2011: Hydrologic uncertainties in climate change from IPCC AR4 GCM
49	simulations of the chungju basin, Korea. Journal of Hydrology, 401(1-2), 90-105.
50	Bahri, Akissa, 2009: Managing the other side of the water cycle: Making wastewater an asset, Global Water
51	Partnership Technical Committee (TEC). Tech background papers No 9 Global Water Partnership.
52	Bales, J. D. 2003: Effects of hurricane Floyd inland flooding, September–October 1999, on tributaries to Pamlico
53	Sound, North Carolina. <i>Estuaries and Coasts</i> , 26(5) , 1319–1328.

- 1 Baraer, M., B.G. Mark, J.M. McKenzie, T. Condom, J. Bury, K.-I. Huh, C. Portocarrero, J. Gómez and S. Rathay, 2 2012: Glacier recession and water resources in Peru's Cordillera Blanca, Journal of Glaciology, 58(207), 134-3 150.
- 4 Baringer, M.O., D.S. Arndt, and M.R. Johnson, 2010: State of the climate in 2009. Bulletin of the American 5 Meteorological Society, 91(7), S1-+.
- 6 Barnett, Jon, W. Neil Adger, 2007: Climate change, human security and violent conflict. Political Geography, 26(6), 7 639-655.
- 8 Barnett, T.P., D.W. Pierce, H.G. Hidalgo, C. Bonfils, B.D. Santer, T. Das, G. Bala, A.W. Wood, T. Nozawa, A.A. 9 Mirin, D.R. Cayan, and M.D. Dettinger, 2008: Human-induced changes in the hydrology of the western United 10 States. Science, 319(5866), 1080-1083.
- 11 Barredo, J.I., 2009: Normalised flood losses in Europe: 1970-2006. Natural Hazards and Earth System Sciences, 12 **9(1)**, 97-104.
- 13 Barthel, R., S. Janisch, D. Nickel, A. Trifkovic, and T. Hoerhan, 2010: Using the multiactor-approach in glowadanube to simulate decisions for the water supply sector under conditions of global climate change. Water 14 15 *Resources Management*, **2(24)**, 239-275.
- Bates, B.C., Z.W. Kundzewicz, S. Wu, and J.P. Palutikof, 2008: Climate change and water. technical paper of the 16 17 intergovernmental panel on climate change IPCC Secretariat, Geneva, pp. 210.
- Battin, J., M.W. Wilev, M.H. Ruckelshaus, R.N. Palmer, E. Korb, K.K. Bartz, and H. Imaki, 2007: Projected 18 19 impacts of climate change on salmon habitat restoration. Proceedings of the National Academy of Science, 20 **16(104).** 6720-6725.
- 21 Beniston, M., D.B. Stephenson, O.B. Christensen, C.A.T. Ferro, C. Frei, S. Goyette, K. Halsnaes, T. Holt, K. Jylha, 22 B. Koffi, J. Palutikof, R. Schoell, T. Semmler, and K. Woth, 2007: Future extreme events in european climate: 23 An exploration of regional climate model projections. *Climatic Change*, **81**, 71-95.
- 24 Beniston, M., 2009: Trends in joint quantiles of temperature and precipitation in Europe since 1901 and projected 25 for 2100. Geophysical Research Letters, 36, L07707.
- 26 Beniston, M., 2012: Impacts of climatic change on water and associated economic activities in the Swiss alps. 27 Journal of Hydrology, 412, 291-296.
- Benítez-Gilabert, M., M. Alvarez-Cobelas, D. G. Angeler, 2010: Effects of climatic change on stream water quality 28 29 in Spain. *Climatic Change*, **103(3-4)**, 339–352
- 30 Benito, G. a. M., M.J., 2012: Floods in the Iberian Peninsula. Changes of flood risk in Europe. Z. W. Kundzewicz. 31 Wallingford, UK, IAHS Press
- 32 Benito, G., M. Barriendos, C. Llasat, M. Machado, and V. Thorndycraft, 2005: Impacts on natural hazards of 33 climatic origin. Flood risk. In: A Preliminary General Assessment of the Impacts in Spain Due to the Effects of 34 Climate Change [J.M. Moreno (ed.)]. Ministry of Environment, Spain, pp. 507-527
- 35 Beyene, T., D.P. Lettenmaier, and P. Kabat, 2010: Hydrologic impacts of climate change on the nile river basin: 36 Implications of the 2007 IPCC scenarios. *Climatic Change*, **3-4(100)**, 433-461.
- 37 Bhutiyani, M.R., V.S. Kale, and N.J. Pawar, 2008: Changing streamflow patterns in the rivers of northwestern Himalaya: Implications of global warming in the 20th century. Current science, 95(5), 618-626 38
- 39 Block, P. and K. Strzepek, 2010: Economic analysis of large-scale upstream river basin development on the blue 40 nile in ethiopia considering transient conditions, climate variability, and climate change. Journal of Water 41 Resources Planning and Management-Asce, 2(136), 156-166.
- 42 Bolch, T., A. Kulkarni, A. Kääb, C. Huggel, F. Paul, J.G. Cogley, H. Frey, J.S. Kargel, K. Fujita, M. Scheel, M. Stoffel and S. Bajracharya, 2012; The state and fate of Himalayan glaciers, Science, 336, 310-314. 43
- 44 Bonte, Matthijs, J. J. G. Zwolsman, 2010: Climate change induced salinisation of artificial lakes in the Netherlands 45 and consequences for drinking water production, Water Research, 44(15), 4411-4424.
- 46 Bouwer, L.M., R.P. Crompton, E. Faust, P. Höppe, and R.A. Pielke Jr., 2007: Confronting disaster losses. Science, 47 **318**, 753.
- 48 Bouwer, L. M., 2011: Have Disaster Losses Increased Due to Anthropogenic Climate Change?. Bulletin of the 49 American Meteorological Society, 92(1), 39-46.
- 50 Bowman, D.M.J.S., L.D. Prior, and S.C. De Little, 2010: Retreating melaleuca swamp forests in kakadu national 51 park: Evidence of synergistic effects of climate change and past feral buffalo impacts. Austral Ecology, 8(35), 52 898-905.
- 53 Boxall, Alistair B.A., A. Hardy, S. Beulke, T. Boucard, L. Burgin, P.D. Falloon, P.M. Haygarth, T. Hutchinson, S. 54

- E.M.H. Wellington, and R.J. Williams, 2009: Impacts of Climate Change on Indirect Human Exposure to
 Pathogens and Chemicals from Agriculture, *Environ Health Perspect*, **117** (**4**), 508–514.
 Brekke, L.D., Dettinger, M.D., Maurer, E.P., and Anderson, M, 2008: Significance of model credibility in
 estimating climate projection distributions for regional hidroclimatological risk assessments. *Climatic Change*,
 89, 371-394
- Brekke, L.D., E.P. Maurer, J.D. Anderson, M.D. Dettinger, E.S. Townsley, A. Harrison, and T. Pruitt, 2009:
 Assessing reservoir operations risk under climate change. *Water Resources Research*, 45, W04411.
- Brekke, L.D., Kiang, J.E., Olsen, J.R., Pulwarty, R.S., Raff, D.A., Turnipseed, D.P., Webb, R.S., and White, K.D.,
 2009: Climate change and water resources management -A federal perspective: U.S. Geological Survey
 Circular 1331, 65 p. (Also available on line)
- Brikowski T.H, 2008: Doomed reservoirs in Kansas, USA? Climate change and groundwater mining on the Great
 Plains lead to unsustainable surface water storage, *Journal of Hydrology*, **354(1-4)**, 90–101.
- Brolsma, R.J., van Vliet, M. T. H., and M.F.P. Bierkens, 2010: Climate change impact on a groundwater-influenced
 hillslope ecosystem. *Water Resources Research*, (46), W11503.
- Brooks JP, Adeli A, Read JJ, McLaughlin MR. 2009: Rainfall simulation in greenhouse microcosms to assess
 bacterial-associated runoff from land-applied poultry litter. *J Environ Qual.*, 38(1), 218-229.
- Brown, J., J. Harper and N. Humphrey, 2010: Cirque glacier sensitivity to 21st century warming: Sperry Glacier,
 Rocky Mountains, USA, *Global and Planetary Change*, 74(2), 91-98.
- Brown, L. E., D. M. Hannah, and A.M. Milner, 2007: Vulnerability of alpine stream biodiversity to shrinking
 glaciers and snowpacks, *Global Change Biology*, 13(5), 958–966.
- Browning-Aiken A, B. Morehouse, 2006: Managing water resources in semi-arid ecosystems along the U.S.,
 Mexico border: regional responses to climate changes. Paper presented to the Association for Borderlands
 Studies. April 21, 2006. Phoenix, Arizona
- Bruce, J. P., 1999: Disaster Loss Mitigation as an Adaptation to Climate Variability and Change. *Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change*, 4(3), 295-306.
- Bruno, M.C., B. Maiolini, M. Carolli, and L. Silveri, 2009: Impact of hydropeaking on hyporheic invertebrates in an
 alpine stream (trentino, Italy). *Annales De Limnologie-International Journal of Limnology*, 3(45), 157-170.
- Brunt R., Vasack L., and Griffioen J., 2004: Fluoride in groundwater: Probability of occurrence of excessive
 concentration on global scale, IGRAC Report NR. SP 2004-2
- Buhaug, H., Gleditsch, N. P., Ole Magnus Theisen, 2010: Implications of Climate Change for Armed Conflict. In R.
 Mearns and A. Norton (Eds). The Social Dimensions of Climate Change: Equity and Vulnerability in a
 Warming World. Washington, DC, The World Bank, 75–101.
- Burke, E.J., S.J. Brown, and N. Christidis, 2006: Modeling the recent evolution of global drought and projections for the twenty-first century with the Hadley Centre climate model. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, **7**(5), 1113-1125.
- Burke, E.J., and S.J. Brown, 2008: Evaluating uncertainties in the projection of future drought. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, 9(2), 292-299.
- Burton, I., 2009: Climate change and the adaptation deficit. In: Schipper, E.L. and Burton, I. (eds.) The Earthscan
 Reader on Adaptation to Climate Change. London: Earthscan: 89-95.
- Butscher, C., and P. Huggenberger, 2009: Modeling the Temporal Variability of Karst Groundwater Vulnerability,
 with Implications for Climate Change, *Environ. Sci. Technol.*, 43(6), 1665–1669.
- Cameron, D., 2006: An application of the UKCIP02 climate change scenarios to flood estimation by continuous
 simulation for a gauged catchment in the northeast of Scotland, UK (with uncertainty). *Journal of Hydrology*,
 328(1-2), 212-226.
- Carneiro, J.F., M. Boughriba, A. Correia, Y. Zarhloule, A. Rimi, and B. El Houadi, 2010: Evaluation of climate
 change effects in a coastal aquifer in morocco using a density-dependent numerical model. *Environmental Earth Sciences*, 2(61), 241-252.
- 47 Cayan, D.R., S. Kammerdiener, M.D. Dettinger, J.M. Caprio, and D.H. Peterson, 2001: Changes in the onset of
 48 spring in the western United States. *Bull. Am. Met Soc.*, 82(3), 399-415.
- Chang, H, 2004: Water quality impacts of climate and land use changes in Southeastern Pennsylvania, *The Professional Geographer*, 56(2), 240–257.
- Chang, H., J. Franczyk, and C. Kim, 2009: What is responsible for increasing flood risks? The case of Gangwon
 Province, Korea. *Natural Hazards*, 48, 399-354.
- 53 Changnon, S.A., 2001: Damaging thunderstorm activity in the United States. *Bulletin of the American*
- 54 *Meteorological Society*, **82**, 597-608.

- 1 Changnon, S.A., 2009: Increasing major hail losses in the U.S. *Climatic Change*, **96**, 161-166.
- Chen, J., F.P. Brissette, and R. Leconte, 2011: Uncertainty of downscaling method in quantifying the impact of
 climate change on hydrology. *Journal of Hydrology*, 401(3-4), 190-202.
- Cheng, G. and T. Wu, 2007: Responses of permafrost to climate change and their environmental significance,
 ginghai-tibet plateau. *Journal of Geophysical Research-Earth Surface*, F2(112), F02S03.
- Chiew, F.H.S., Teng, J., vaze, J. and Kirono, D.G.C., 2009: Influence of global climate model selection on runoff
 impact assessments. *Journal of Hydrology*, 379, 172-180.
- 8 Chisholm, R.A., 2010: Trade-offs between ecosystem services: Water and carbon in a biodiversity hotspot.
 9 *Ecological Economics*, 10(69), 1973-1987.
- Christensen, J., *et al.*, 2007: Regional Climate Projections. In: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working
 Group I to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [S. Solomon, *et al.* (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, USA
- Christierson, B.V., Vidal, J.P., Wade, S.D., 2012: Using UKCP09 probabilistic climate information for UK water
 resource planning. *Journal of Hydrology*, 424, 48-67.
- Church, J.A., P.U. Clark, A. Cazenave, J.M. Gregory, S. Jevrejeva, A. Levermann, M. Merrifield, G. Milne, R.S.
 Nere, P. Nunn, A. Payne, W.T. Pfeffer, D. Stammer and A. Unnikrishnan, 2013, Sea-level change, in *AR5 WG1* (*Ch13 ZOD*).
- Clarke, M.L., and Rendell, H.M., 2010: Climate-driven decrease in erosion in extant Mediterranean badlands. *Earth Surface Processes and Landforms*, 35, 1281-1288.
- Cloke, H.L., C. Jeffers, F. Wetterhall, T. Byrne, J. Lowe, and F. Pappenberger, 2010: Climate impacts on river flow:
 Projections for the medway catchment, UK, with UKCP09 and CATCHMOD. *Hydrological Processes*, 24(24),
 3476-3489.
- Clow, D.W., 2010: Changes in the timing of snowmelt and streamflow in Colorado: a response to recent warming.
 Journal of Climate, 23(9), 2293-2306.
- Cogley, J.G., 2009: Geodetic and direct mass-balance measurements: comparison and joint analysis, *Annals of Glaciology*, **50**(**50**), 96-100.
- Cogley, J.G., 2011: Present and future states of Himalaya and Karakoram glaciers, *Annals of Glaciology*, 52(59), 69 73.
- Collins, D.N., 2008: Climatic warming, glacier recession and runoff from Alpine basins after the Little Ice Age
 maximum, *Annals of Glaciology*, 48, 119-124.
- Collins, M., R. Knutti, J. Arblaster, K. Caldeira, J.-L. Dufresne, T. Fichefet, P. Friedlingstein, X.J. Gao, W.
 Gutowski, T. Johns, G. Krinner, M. Shongwe, C. Tebaldi, A. Weaver and M. Wehner, 2013, Long-term climate
 change: projections, commitments and irreversibility, in *AR5 WG1 (Ch12 ZOD)*.
- Comiso, J.C., D.G. Vaughan, I. Allison, J. Carrasco, G. Kaser, R. Kwok, P. Mote, T. Murray, F. Paul, J.W. Ren, E.
 Rignot, O. Solomina, K. Steffen and T.J. Zhang, 2013, Observations: cryosphere, in *AR5 WG1 (Ch04 ZOD)*.
- Connell-Buck, C.R., Medellin-Azuara, J., Lund, J.R., Madani, K. 2011: Adapting California's water system to warm
 vs. dry climates. *Climatic Change*, 109, 133-149.
- Conway, D., A. Persechino, S. Ardoin-Bardin, H. Hamandawana, C. Dieulin, and G. Mahe, 2009: Rainfall and
 Water Resources Variability in Sub-Saharan Africa during the Twentieth Century. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, **10**(1), 41-59.
- Corti, T., V. Muccione, P. Köllner-Heck, D. Bresch, and S.I. Seneviratne, 2009: Simulating past droughts and
 associated building damages in France. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 13, 1739-1747.
- Couwenberg, J., R. Dommain, and H. Joosten, 2010: Greenhouse gas fluxes from tropical peatlands in south-east
 asia. *Global Change Biology*, 6(16), 1715-1732.
- Cox, B.A. and P.G. Whitehead, 2009: Impacts of climate change scenarios on dissolved oxygen in the river Thames,
 UK. *Hydrology Research*, 40(2-3), 138-152.
- 47 Crosbie, R.S., J.L. McCallum, G.R. Walker, and F.H.S. Chiew, 2010: Modelling climate-change impacts on
 48 groundwater recharge in the murray-darling basin, australia. *Hydrogeology Journal*, 7(18), 1639-1656.
- Crosbie, R.S., J.L. McCallum, G.R. Walker, and F.H.S. Chiew, 2012: Episodic recharge and climate change in the
 murray-darling basin, Australia. *Hydrogeology Journal*, 20(2), 245-261.
- Crosbie, R.S., Pickett, T., Mpelasoka, F.S., Hogson, G., Charles, S.P., Barron, O.: A continental scale assessment of
 the climate change impacts on groundwater recharge: Australia. Submitted to Climatic Change.
- 53 Cruz, R.V., H. Harasawa, M. Lal, S. Wu, Y. Anokhin, B. Punsalmaa, Y. Honda, M. Jafari, C. Li and N. Huu Ninh,
- 54 2007, Asia, in Parry, M.L., O.F. Canziani, J.P. Palutikof, P.J. van der Linden and C.E. Hanson, eds., *Climate*

- 1 *Change 2007: Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fourth* 2 *Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change,* Cambridge University Press.
 - Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, 469-506.
- Cullis, J., Strzepek, K., Tadross, M., Sami, K., Havenga, B., Gildenhuys, B., Smith, J. 2011: Incorporating climate
 change into water resources planning for the town of Polokwane, South Africa. *Climatic Change*, 108, 437-456.
- Cunderlik, J. M. and S. P. Simonovic, 2007: Inverse flood risk modeling under changing climatic conditions.
 Hydrological Processes, 21(5), 563-577.
- Cunderlik, J.M., and T.B.M.J. Ouarda, 2009: Trends in the timing and magnitude of floods in Canada. *Journal of Hydrology*, 375(3-4), 471-480.
- Curreiro, F. C., Patz, J. A., Rose, J. B. and Lele, S., 2001: The association between extreme precipitation and
 waterborne disease outbreaks in the United States. *Am. J. Pub. Health*, **91**, 1194–1199.
- Dai, A.G., K.E. Trenberth, and T.T. Qian, 2004: A global dataset of Palmer Drought Severity Index for 1870-2002:
 Relationship with soil moisture and effects of surface warming. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*, 5(6), 1117-1130.
- Dai, A., T. Qian, K.E. Trenberth, and J.D. Milliman, 2009: Changes in continental freshwater discharge from 1948
 to 2004. *Journal of Climate*, 22(10), 2773-2792.
- Dai, A., 2011: Drought under global warming: A review. Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews-Climate Change, 2(1), 45 65.
- Dai, S.B., Lu, X.X., Yang, S.L. and Cai, A.M., 2008: A preliminary estimate of human and natural contributions to
 the decline in sediment flux from the Yangtze River to the East China Sea. *Quaternary International*, 186(1),
 43-54.
- Dairaku, K., S. Emori, and H. Higashi, 2008: Potential Changes in Extreme Events Under Global Climate Change.
 Journal of Disaster Research, 3(1), 39-50.
- Dankers, R., and L. Feyen, 2008: Climate change impact on flood hazard in Europe: An assessment based on high28
 resolution climate simulations. *Journal of Geophysical Research-Atmospheres*, 113(D19105).
- Dankers, R., and L. Feyen, 2009: Flood hazard in Europe in an ensemble of regional climate scenarios. *Journal of Geophysical Research-Atmospheres*, 114(D16108).
- Das, S.K., D.P. Dobhal and N. Juyal, 2010: Variability of aerosol optical depth and recent recessional trend in
 Dokriani Glacier, Bhagirathi Valley, Garhwal Himalaya, *Current Science*, 99(12), 1816-1821.
- de Graaf, Rutger; van der Brugge Rutge, 2010: Transforming water infrastructure by linking water management and
 urban renewal in Rotterdam Technological Forecasting & Social Change 77: 1282–1291.
- 31 Dembo, Ron, 2010: Why refitting buildings is key to reducing emission Urban World, 1(5), 34-37.
- 32 Dessai, S., Hulme, M., Lempert, R. and Pielke, R. Jr, 2009: Climate prediction: a limit to adaptation? In Adger,
- W.N., Lorenzoni, I. and O'Brien, K.L. (Eds) Adapting to Climate Change: Thresholds, Values, Governance.
 Cambridge University Press; Cambridge. 64-7
- Di Baldassarre, G., A. Montanari, H. Lins, D. Koutsoyiannis, L. Brandimarte, and G. Blöschl, 2010: Flood fatalities
 in Africa: From diagnosis to mitigation. *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 37(22), L22402.
- Dillon, Peter, Jiménez, Blanca, 2008: Water Reuse Via Aquifer Recharge: Intentional and Unintentional Practices.
 in Water Reuse: An International Survey of Current Practice Issues and Needs. Jiménez B. and Asano T.
 Editors, 260-280 pp. IWA Publishing, Inc. London, UK.
- 40 Dipankar, C., D. Bhaskar, and M.T. Murrill, 2011: Examining India's Groundwater Quality Management, *Environ*.
 41 Sci. Technol., 45(1), 27–33.
- Döll, P., 2009: Vulnerability to the impact of climate change on renewable groundwater resources: A global-scale
 assessment. *Environmental Research Letters*, 3(4), 035006.
- Döll, P. and J. Zhang, 2010: Impact of climate change on freshwater ecosystems: A global-scale analysis of
 ecologically relevant river flow alterations. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 5(14), 783-799.
- Döll, P. and H. Müller Schmied, 2012: How is the impact of climate change on river flow regimes related to the
 impact on mean annual runoff? A global-scale analysis. *Environmental Research Letters*, 7, 014037.
- 48 Douglas, E.M., R.M. Vogel, and C.N. Kroll, 2000: Trends in floods and low flows in the United States: impact of
 49 spatial correlation. *Journal of Hydrology*, 240(1-2), 90-105.
- Downton, M.W., J.Z.B. Miller, and R.A. Pielke, 2005: Reanalysis of US National Weather Service flood loss
 database. *Natural Hazards Review*, 6, 13-22.
- 52 Dregne H.E., 1986: Desertification of arid lands. In: Physics of desertification [El-Baz, F. and M.H.A. Hassan
- 53 (eds.)], Martinus, Nijhoff: Dordrecht, The Netherlands.

- Ducharne, A., 2008: Importance of stream temperature to climate change impact on water quality, *Hydrol. Earth Syst. Sci.*, **12**, 797–810.
- Durack, P.J., S.E. Wijffels and R.J. Matear, 2012: Ocean salinities reveal strong global water cycle intensification
 during 1950 to 2000, *Science*, 336, 455-458.
- Duvivier and Laborelec, 2008: Implications of cooling water demand on inland water sources Water and Energy
 Workshop, 9 September 2008 in Vienna's Austria Centre, International Water Association,
 http://www.iwahq.org/templates/ld templates/layout 633184.asp
- Earman, S., A.R. Campbell, F.M. Phillips, and B.D. Newman, 2006: Isotopic exchange between snow and
 atmospheric water vapor: Estimation of the snowmelt component of groundwater recharge in the southwestern
 united states. *Journal of Geophysical Research-Atmospheres*, **D9**(111), D09302.
- Easterling, D.R., T.W.R. Wallis, J.H. Lawrimore, and R.R. Heim, 2007: Effects of precipitation and temperature trends on U.S. drought. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 34(L20709).
- EEA (European Environmental Agency), 2007: Climate change: the cost of inaction and the cost of adaptation,
 Technical report No 13/2007.
- Elliot, M., Armstrong, A., Lobuglio, J. and Bartram, J., 2011: Technologies for Climate Change Adaptation—The
 Water Sector. T. De Lopez (Ed.). Roskilde: UNEP Risoe Centre.
- Emelko, MB, U. Silins, K.D. Bladon, M. Stone, 2011: Implications of land disturbance on drinking water treatability
 in a changing climate: demonstrating the need for "source water supply and protection" strategies, Water Res.,
 45(2), 461-472.
- Engle, N. L. and M. C. Lemos, 2010: Unpacking governance: Building adaptive capacity to climate change of river
 basins in Brazil. *Global Environmental Change-Human and Policy Dimensions*, 20(1), 4-13.
- European Communities, 2009: Common Implementation Strategy for the Water Framework Directive (2000/60/EC)
 Guidance document No. 24 River basin management in a changing climate. 134 pp.
- European Union, 2000: Directive 2000/60/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2000
 establishing a framework for Community action in the field of water policy.
- Evans, C.D., D.T. Monteithb, D.M. Cooper., 2005: Long-term increases in surface water dissolved organic carbon:
 Observations, possible causes and environmental impacts, *Environmental Pollution*, 137 (1), 55-71.
- Falkenmark, M., 1997: Society's interaction with the water cycle: a conceptual framework for a more holistic
 approach. HydrologicalSciences-Journal-des Sciences Hydrologiques, 42 (4)
- Falloon, P.D., Betts, R.A. (2006) The impact of climate change on global river flow in HadGEM1 simulations.
 Atmospheric Science Letters 7, 62-68.
- Falloon, P.D., Betts, R.A. (2010) Climate impacts on European agriculture and water management in the context of
 adaptation and mitigation-The importance of an integrated approach. Science of the Total Environment 408,
 5667-5687.
- Favis-Mortlock, D.T. and Mullan, D.J. (In Press) Soil erosion by water under future climate change, In: Shukla, M.
 (ed.) Soil hydrology, land use and agriculture. Oxford: CABI.
- Fengqing, J., Z. Cheng, *et al.* 2005: Magnification of Flood Disasters and its Relation to Regional Precipitation and
 Local Human Activities since the 1980s in Xinjiang, Northwestern China. *Natural Hazards*, 36(3), 307-330.
- Fenner, RA and Thorne, O (2011) The impact of climate change on reservoir water quality and water treatment plant
 operations. Water and Environment Journal, 25. pp. 74-87.
- Ferguson, G. and T. Gleeson, 2012: Vulnerability of coastal aquifers to groundwater use and climate change.
 Nat.Clim.Chang., .
- Ferguson, I.M. and R.M. Maxwell, 2010: Role of groundwater in watershed response and land surface feedbacks
 under climate change. *Water Resources Research*, (46), W00F02.
- Fernandez, R.A., Anderson, J.B., Wellner, J.S. and Hallet, B., 2011: Timescale dependence of glacial erosion rates:
 A case study of Marinelli Glacier, Cordillera Darwin, southern Patagonia. J. Geophys. Res., 116(F1), F01020.
- Feyen, L., and R. Dankers, 2009: Impact of global warming on streamflow drought in Europe. Journal of
 Geophysical Research Atmospheres, 114(D17116)
- Ficke, A.D., C.A. Myrick, and L.J. Hansen, 2007: Potential impacts of global climate change on freshwater
 fisheries. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries*, 4(17), 581-613.
- 51 Field, C.B., V. Barros, T.F. Stocker, D. Qin, D.J. Dokken, K.L. Ebi, M.D. Mastrandrea, K.J. Mach, G.-K. Plattner,
- 52 S.K. Allen, M. Tignor, and P.M. Midgley (eds.), 2012, Managing the Risks of Extreme Events and Disasters to
- 53 Advance Climate Change Adaptation. A Special Report of Working Groups I and II of the Intergovernmental
- 54 Panel on Climate Change. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK, and New York, NY, USA.

1	Field, C. B., R. B. Jackson, et al. (1995). "STOMATAL RESPONSES TO INCREASED CO2 - IMPLICATIONS
2	FROM THE PLANT TO THE GLOBAL-SCALE." Plant Cell and Environment 18(10): 1214-1225.
3	Fischer, G, FN Tubiello, H. van-Velthuizen, and DA Wiberg, 2007: Climate change impacts on irrigation water
4	requirements: Effects of mitigation, 1990-2080, Technological Forecasting Soc. Change, 74, 1083–1107.
5	Fischer, T., M. Gemmer, L.L. Liu and B. Su, (2011): Precipitation Trends and dryness/wetness pattern in the
6	Zhujiang River Basin, South China, 1961-2007. Quaternary International, article in press
7	Flannigan, M.D., K.A. Logan, B.D. Amiro, W. R. Skinner, B.J. Stocks, 2005: Future area burned in Canada,
8	Climatic Change, 72 (1-2), 1-16.
9	Foster, Stephen, Lawrence, A, and Morris, B., 1998; Groundwater in urban development assessing management
10	needs and formulating policy strategies. World Bank, Technical paper, No. 390. The World Bank, Washington,
11	D.C.
12	Fowler H I and R L Wilby 2010. Detecting changes in seasonal precipitation extremes using regional climate
13	model projections: Implications for managing fluxial flood risk <i>Water Resour</i> . Res. 46(3) W03525
14	Fowler H I S Blenkinson <i>et al.</i> 2007a: Linking climate change modelling to impacts studies: recent advances in
15	downscaling techniques for hydrological modelling "International Journal of Climatology 27 (12): 1547-1578
16	Fowler, H.L. Kilsby, C.G. (2007b) Using regional climate model data to simulate historical and future river flows in
17	northwest England, Climatic Change 80, 227, 267
17	Frage V. Doiloy, D. Munouer, A and Putler, S. (2008). Incorrecting alimete change in water planning. Learned of
10	the American Water Bessures Association 100, 02, 00
19	Ine American water Resources Association 100, 92-99.
20	Fu, G., Charles, S. P., and Fu, J., 2009. A critical overview of pair evaporation trends over the fast 50 years, Clini.
21	Change, 97 , $195-214$.
22	Fujinara, Y., K. Tanaka, T. watanabe, T. Nagano, and T. Kojiri, 2008a: Assessing the impacts of climate change on
23	the water resources of the Seynan River Basin in Turkey. Use of dynamically downscaled data for hydrologic
24	simulations. Journal of Hydrology, 353(1-2), 33-48
25	Fujihara, Y., S. P. Simonovic, <i>et al.</i> 2008b: "An inverse-modelling approach to assess the impacts of climate change
26	in the Seyhan River basin, Turkey." Hydrological Sciences Journal-Journal Des Sciences Hydrologiques 53(6):
27	1121-1136.
28	Fujita, K., A. Sakai, T. Nuimura, S. Yamaguchi and R.R. Sharma, 2009, Recent changes in Imja Glacial Lake and its
29	damming moraine in the Nepal Himalaya revealed by in situ surveys and multi-temporal ASTER imagery,
30	Environmental Research Letters, 4(4), 045205.
31	Fung, F., A. Lopez, <i>et al.</i> (2011). "Water availability in +2 degrees C and +4 degrees C worlds." Philosophical
32	Transactions of the Royal Society a-Mathematical Physical and Engineering Sciences 369 (1934): 99-116.
33	Funk, C., M.D. Dettinger, J.C. Michaelsen, J.P. Verdin, M.E. Brown, M. Barlow, and A. Hoell, 2008: Warming of
34	the Indian Ocean threatens eastern and southern African food security but could be mitigated by agricultural
35	development. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 105(32),
36	11081-11086
37	Gardelle, J., E. Berthier and Y. Arnaud, 2012, Karakoram glaciers slightly gained mass in the early 21st century,
38	Nature Geoscience, 5, 322-325.
39	Gardelle, J., Y. Arnaud and E. Berthier, 2011, Contrasted evolution of glacial lakes along the Hindu Kush Himalaya
40	mountain range between 1990 and 2009, Global and Planetary Change, 75, 47-55.
41	Gardner, A.S., M.J. Sharp, R.M. Koerner, C. Labine, S. Boon, S.J. Marshall, D.O. Burgess and D. Lewis, 2009,
42	Near-surface temperature lapse rates over Arctic glaciers and their implications for temperature downscaling,
43	Journal of Climate, 22 (16), 4281-4298.
44	Gascuel-Odoux, C., P. Aurousseau, P. Durand, L. Ruiz, J. Molenat, 2011: The role of climate on inter-annual
45	variation in stream nitrate fluxes and concentrations, Science of The Total Environment, 408 (23), 5657–5666.
46	Gedney, N., P. M. Cox, et al. (2006). "Detection of a direct carbon dioxide effect in continental river runoff
47	records." Nature 439(7078): 835-838.
48	Gemmer, M., T. Fischer, T. Jiang, B. Su and L.L. Liu, 2011: Trends in Precipitation Extremes in the Zhujiang River
49	Basin, South China. Journal of Climate, 24, 750–761
50	Genta, J.L., G. Perez-Iribarren, and C.R. Mechoso, 1998: A recent increasing trend in the streamflow of rivers in
51	southeastern South America. J. Clim., 11, 2858–2862.
52	Giannakopoulos, C., P. Le Sager, M. Bindi, M. Moriondo, E. Kostopoulou, and C.M. Goodess, 2009: Climatic
53	changes and associated impacts in the Mediterranean resulting from a 2°C global warming. Global and
54	Planetary Change, 68(3), 209-224

- 1 Giannini, A., M. Biasutti, and M.M. Verstraete, 2008: A climate model-based review of drought in the Sahel:
- 2 Desertification, the re-greening and climate change. Global and Planetary Change, 64(3-4), 119-128
- 3 Giorgi, F., 2006: Climate change hot-spots. Geophysical Research Letters, 33(L08707)
- Godfrey S., Labhasetwar P., Wate S. and Jiménez B., 2010: Safe Graywater Reuse to Augment Water Supply and
 Provide Sanitation in Rural Water Scarce Areas in India, *Water Science and Technology*, 62(6), 1296-1303.
- Goderniaux, P., S. Brouyere, H.J. Fowler, S. Blenkinsop, R. Therrien, P. Orban, and A. Dassargues, 2009: Large
 scale surface-subsurface hydrological model to assess climate change impacts on groundwater reserves. *Journal of Hydrology*, 1-2(373), 122-138.
- Goderniaux, P., S. Brouyere, S. Blenkinsop, A. Burton, H.J. Fowler, P. Orban, and A. Dassargues, 2011: Modeling
 climate change impacts on groundwater resources using transient stochastic climatic scenarios. *Water Resources Research*, 47, W12516.
- Gomez, B., Cui, Y., Kettner, A.J., Peacock, D.H. and Syvitski, J.P.M., 2009: Simulating changes to the sediment
 transport regime of the Waipaoa River, New Zealand, driven by climate change in the twenty-first century.
 Global and Planetary Change, 67(3-4), 153-166.
- Goode, J.R., Luce, C.H. and Buffington, J.M., 2012: Enhanced sediment delivery in a changing climate in semi-arid
 mountain basins: Implications for water resource management and aquatic habitat in the northern Rocky
 Mountains. *Geomorphology*, 139–140, 1-15.
- Gosling, S. N., D. Bretherton, *et al.* (2010). "Global hydrology modelling and uncertainty: running multiple
 ensembles with a campus grid." Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society a-Mathematical Physical and
 Engineering Sciences 368(1926): 4005-4021.
- Gosling, S.N., R.G. Taylor, N.W. Arnell and M.C. Todd, 2011, A comparative analysis of projected impacts of
 climate change on river runoff from global and catchment-scale hydrological models, *Hydrology and Earth System Science*, 15, 279-294.
- 24 Goudie A.S., 2006: Global warming and fluvial geomorphology. *Geomorphology*, **79**, 384-394.
- Goulden, M., D. Conway, *et al.* (2009). "Adaptation to climate change in international river basins in Africa: a
 review." *Hydrological Sciences Journal-Journal Des Sciences Hydrologiques* 54(5): 805-828.
- Graham, L.P., J. Andreasson, and B. Carlsson, 2007: Assessing climate change impacts on hydrology from an
 ensemble of regional climate models, model scales and linking methods a case study on the Lule River basin.
 Climatic Change, 81, 293-307
- Green, T.R., B.C. Bates, S.P. Charles, and P.M. Fleming, 2007: Physically based simulation of potential effects of
 carbon dioxide altered climates on groundwater recharge. *Vadose Zone Journal*, 3(6), 597-609.
- Green, T.R., Q. Yu, L. Ma, T. Wang, 2010: Crop water use efficiency at multiple scales, *Agricultural Water Management*, 97(8), 1099–110. IAH, 2011: http://www.iah.org/gwclimate/gw_cc.html
- Greene, A.M., A. Giannini, and S.E. Zebiak, 2009: Drought return times in the Sahel: A question of attribution.
 Geophysical Research Letters, 36(L12701)
- 36 Griffiths-Sattenspiel, B., Wilson, W. 2009. The Carbon Footprint of Water. River Network, Portland, Oregon, USA
- Groisman, P.Ya., *et al.*, 2004: Contemporary changes of the hydrological cycle over the contiguous United States:
 Trends derived from in situ observations. J. Hydrometeorol., 5, 64–85.
- Groisman, P.Y., Knight, R.W. and Karl, T.R., 2011: Changes in Intense Precipitation over the Central United States.
 Journal of Hydrometeorology, 13(1), 47-66.
- Gunkel, G., 2009: Hydropower A green energy? tropical reservoirs and greenhouse gas emissions. *Clean-Soil Air Water*, 9(37), 726-734.
- Gupta, A., K.V. Bharadwaj, S. Lama, and J. Mathur, 2010: Energy analysis of irrigated jetropha cultivation for
 producing biodiesel. *Low Carbon Economy*, (1), 54-60.
- Hagg, W., M. Shahgedanova, C. Mayer, A. Lambrecht and V. Popovnin, 2010, A sensitivity study for water
 availability in the northern Caucasus based on climate projections, *Global and Planetary Change*, 73(3-4), 161171.
- Hall, J. (2007) Probabilistic climate scenarios may misrepresent uncertainty and lead to bad adaptation decisions.
 Hydrological Processes 21, 1127-1129.
- Halsnæs, Kirsten and Sara Trærup, 2009. Development and Climate Change: A Mainstreaming Approach for
 Assessing Economic, Social, and Environmental Impacts of Adaptation Measures. Environmental Management
 (2009) 43:765–778
- Hamin, E.M. and N. Gurran, 2009: Urban form and climate change: Balancing adaptation and mitigation in the US
 and australia. *Habitat International*, 3(33), 238-245.

1	Handmer, J., Y. Honda, Z.W. Kundzewicz, N. Arnell, G. Benito, J. Hatfield, I.F. Mohamed, P. Peduzzi, S. Wu, B.
2	Sherstyukov, K. Takahashi, and Z. Yan, 2012: Changes in impacts of climate extremes: human systems and
3	ecosystems. Managing the Risks of Extreme Events and Disasters to Advance Climate Change Adaptation C. B.
4	Field, V. Barros, T.F. Stocker, D. Qin, D.J. Dokken, K.L. Ebi, M.D. Mastrandrea, K.J. Mach, GK. Plattner,
5	S.K. Allen, M. Tignor, and P.M. Midgley. Cambridge, UK, and New York, NY, USA, Cambridge University
6	Press: 231-290.
7	Hannaford, J., and T.J. Marsh, 2008: High-flow and flood trends in a network of undisturbed catchments in the UK.
8	International Journal of Climatology, 28(10), 1325-1338
9	Hartmann, D., A. Klein Tank, M. Rusticucci, L. Alexander, S. Broennimann, Y.AR. Charabi, F. Dentener, E.
10	Dlugokencky, D. Easterling, A. Kaplan, N.J. Muthama, B. Soden, P. Thorne, M. Wild and P.M. Zhai, 2013.
11	Observations: atmosphere and surface in AR5 WG1 (Ch02 ZOD)
12	Hawkins E and R Sutton 2011 The potential to parrow uncertainty in projections of regional precipitation change
13	Climate Dynamics 37 407-418
14	Havashi A Akimoto K Sano F Mori S Tomoda T 2010: Evaluation of global warming impacts for different
15	levels of stabilization as a sten toward determination of the long-term stabilization target. <i>Climatic Change</i> 98
15	87 112
17	07-112. Heino I. P. Virkalla and H. Toivonan, 2000: Climate change and freshwater biodiversity: Detected patterns, future
19	trands and adaptations in porthern ragions 1(84) 20 54
10	Hendricka Erangson H L 2000: Impact of alimete abange on groundwater resources: The need for intergrative
20	approaches 3(1) 241 254
20	approaches. 5(1), 241-254.
21	Lournal of Water Sumply Bassanch and Technology Agua 60 61 69
22	Journal of water Supply Research and Technology-Aqua, 60 , 61-68.
23	Western United States, Learnel of Climate 22(12), 2828, 2855
24	western United States. Journal of Climate, 22(13), 3838-3855
25	Hilker, N., A. Badoux, and C. Hegg, 2009: The Swiss flood and landshide damage database 1972–2007. Nat.
26	Hazards Earth Syst. Sci., 9, 913–925.
27	Hirabayashi, Y., P. Doll and S. Kanae, 2010, Global-scale modeling of glacier mass balances for water resources
28	assessments: glacier mass changes between 1948 and 2006, <i>Journal of Hydrology</i> , 390 (3-4), 245-256.
29	Hirabayashi, Y., S. Kanae, S. Emori, I. Oki, and M. Kimoto, 2008: Global projections of changing risks of floods
30	and droughts in a changing climate. Hydrological Sciences Journal, 53(4), 754-772
31	Hoekstra, A. Y. and J. L. De Kok (2008). "Adapting to climate change: a comparison of two strategies for dike
32	heightening." Natural Hazards 47(2): 217-228.
33	Holman, I.P., D. Tascone, and T.M. Hess, 2009: A comparison of stochastic and deterministic downscaling methods
34	for modelling potential groundwater recharge under climate change in east anglia, UK: Implications for
35	groundwater resource management. <i>Hydrogeology Journal</i> , 7(17), 1629-1641.
36	Hooijer, A., S. Page, J.G. Canadell, M. Silvius, J. Kwadijk, H. Wosten, and J.:. Jauhiainen, 2010: Current and future
37	CO2 emissions from drained peatlands in southeast asia. <i>Biogeosciences</i> , 5(7), 1505-1514.
38	Höppe, P., and T. Grimm, 2009: Rising natural catastrophe losses: What is the role of climate change? Economics
39	and Management of Climate Change: Risks, Mitigation and Adaptation, B. Hansjurgens and R. Antes, Eds.,
40	Springer, 13–22.
41	House, J.I., H.G. Orr, J.M. Clark, A.V. Gallego-Sala, C. Freeman, I.C. Prentice, and P. Smith, 2010: Climate change
42	and the british uplands: Evidence for decision-making. <i>Climate Research</i> , 1 (45), 3-12.
43	Howard, G., Pedley, S., Barrett, M., Nalubega, M. and Johal, K. (2003) Risk factors contributing to microbiological
44	contamination of shallow groundwater in Kampala, Uganda. Water Res. 37, 3421–3429.
45	Hughes, D. A., D. G. Kingston, <i>et al.</i> (2011). "Uncertainty in water resources availability in the Okavango River
46	basin as a result of climate change." Hydrology and Earth System Sciences 15(3): 931-941.
47	Huntington, Thomas G., 2010, Climate Warming-Induced Intensification of the Hydrologic Cycle: An Assessment
48	of the Published Record and Potential Impacts on Agriculture. Advances in Agronomy, Volume 109, Chapter
49	One, Pages 1-53
50	Huntjens, P., C. Pahl-Wostl, et al. (2010). "Climate change adaptation in European river basins." Regional
51	Environmental Change 10(4): 263-284.
52	Huss, M., 2011, Present and future contribution of glacier storage change to runoff from macroscale drainage basins
53	in Europe, Water Resources Research, 47, W07511, doi:10.1029/2010WR010299.
54	IAH, 2011: <u>http://www.iah.org/gwclimate/gw_cc.html</u>

- 1 Immerzeel, W.W., L. P. H. van Beek, and M. F. P. Bierkens, 2010: Climate Change Will Affect the Asian Water 2 Towers. Science, Vol. 328 no. 5984 pp. 1382-1385 DOI: 10.1126/science.1183188. 3 IPCC. Climate Change 2007: Synthesis Report. Contribution of Working Groups I, II and III to the Fourth 4 Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [Core Writing Team, Pachauri, R.K and 5 Reisinger, A. (eds.)]. Research Report. Geneva, Switzerland: IPCC, 2007. 6 Jackson, C. R., R. Meister, et al. (2011). "Modelling the effects of climate change and its uncertainty on UK Chalk 7 groundwater resources from an ensemble of global climate model projections," Journal of Hydrology **399**(1-2): 8 12-28. 9 Jacobson, M.Z., 2009: Review of solutions to global warming, air pollution, and energy security. Energy and 10 Environmental Science, 2(2), 148-173. 11 Janicot, S., 2009: A comparison of Indian and African monsoon variability at different time scales. (Une 12 comparaison de la variabilité des moussons indienne et africaine à différentes échelles de temps). Comptes 13 Rendus Geoscience, 341(8-9), 575-590 14 Jean, J.-S., Guo, H. R., Chen, S.-H., Liu, C.-C, Chang, W.-T., Yang, Y.-J. and Huang, M.-C. (2006) The association 15 between rainfall rate and occurrence of an enterovirus epidemic due to a contaminated well. J. Appl. Microbiol. 16 101, 1224–1231. 17 Jeelani, G., 2008: Aquifer response to regional climate variability in a part of kashmir himalaya in india. 18 Hydrogeology Journal. 8(16), 1625-1633. 19 Jeuland, M., 2010: Economic implications of climate change for infrastructure planning in transboundary water 20 systems: An example from the blue nile. Water Resources Research, (46), . 21 Jiang, T., Z.W. Kundzewicz, and B. Su, 2008: Changes in monthly precipitation and flood hazard in the Yangtze 22 River Basin, China. International Journal of Climatology, 28(11), 1471-1481 23 Jiang, X.Y., G.Y. Niu, and Z.L. Yang, 2009: Impacts of vegetation and groundwater dynamics on warm season 24 precipitation over the central united states. Journal of Geophysical Research-Atmospheres, (114), . 25 Jiang, F.Q., C. Zhu, G.J. Mu, R.J. Hu and Q.X. Meng, 2005: Magnification of flood disasters and its relation to regional precipitation and local human activities since the 1980s in Xinxiang, Northwestern China. Natural 26 27 Hazards, 36, 307-330. 28 Jiménez, B., 2001: La contaminación ambiental en México: Causas, efectos y tecnología, 925. 29 Jiménez, B., 2006: Irrigation in developing countries using wastewater. International Review for Environmental 30 Strategies, 6(2), 229-250. 31 Jiménez B., 2008a: Helminths Ova Control in Wastewater and Sludge for Agricultural Reuse, in Water Reuse New 32 Paradigm towards Integrated Water Resources Management in Encyclopedia of Biological, Physiological and 33 Health Sciences, Water and Health Vol II. Grabow W. Ed., 429-449 pp. Life Support System, EOLSS Publishers Co. Ltd.-UNESCO. Paris, France. 34 35 Jiménez, B., and T. Asano, 2008b Water Reuse: An International Survey of current practice, issues and needs, IWA 36 Publishing, 650. 37 Jiménez, B., and J. Rose, 2009: Urban Water Security Managing Risks, Taylor and Francis Group, 304. 38 Jiménez, B. and I. Navarro, 2010: stimation of the Cost of Climate Change Impacts on the Water Sector in Central 39 America, Economy of the Climate Change in Central America Project, DFID-ECLAD, 1, 212 [In Spanish]. 40 Jiménez, B., 2011: Safe sanitation in Low Economic Development Areas, Treatise MS 82, Peter Wilderer (ed.), 41 Treatise on Water, Science, 4, 147–201. 42 Jiménez B. (in press) Future Challenges in Water Management, Water lines Jones, L. 2008 Water and Energy Dilemmas in Developing Countries - No Energy, No Water, No Food Water and 43 Energy Workshop, 9 September 2008 in Vienna's Austria Centre – Summary 44 45 http://www.iwahq.org/templates/ld_templates/layout_633184.aspx?ObjectId=678195 46 Jones, B.M. et al., 2009: Increase in the rate and uniformity of coastline erosion in Arctic Alaska. Geophys. Res. 47 Lett., 36(3), L03503. 48 Jung, M., and 32 others, 2010, Recent decline in the global land evapotranspiration trend due to limited moisture 49 supply, Nature, 467, 951-954. 50 Kalra, A., et al., Changes in U.S. streamflow and Western U.S. snowpack. Journal of Hydrologic Engineering, 2008. 51 13(3): p. 156-163. 52 Kaser, G., M. Grosshauser and B. Marzeion, 2011, Contribution potential of glaciers to water availability in 53 different climate regimes, Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, 107(47), 20223-20227.
 - Do Not Cite, Quote, or Distribute

- Kaspari, S.D., M. Schwikowski, M. Gysel, M.G. Flanner, S. Kang, S. Hou and P.A. Mayewski, 2011, Recent
 increase in black carbon concentrations from a Mt. Everest ice core spanning 1860–2000 AD, *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, L04703, doi:10.1029/2010GL046096.
- 4 Katul, G., K. Novick, 2009, Evapotranspiration. Encyclopedia of Inland Waters, Pages 661-667.
- Kay, A.L., H.N. Davies, V.A. Bell, and R.G. Jones, 2009: Comparison of uncertainty sources for climate change
 impacts: flood frequency in England. Climatic Change, 92(1-2), 41-63.
- Keller, J., 2008: From microbial fuel cells to bio electrochemical systems: how to convert organic pollutants to
 electric energy and more Water and Energy Workshop, 9 September 2008 in Vienna's Austria Centre
 http://www.iwahq.org/templates/ld_templates/layout_633184.aspx?ObjectId=678195
- 10 Kharin, V.V., F.W. Zwiers, X.B. Zhang, and G.C. Hegerl, 2007, Changes in temperature and precipitation extremes 11 in the IPCC ensemble of global coupled model simulations, *Journal of Climate*, **20**(8), 1419-1444.
- King, C.W., M.E. Webber, and I.J. Duncan, 2010: The water needs for LDV transportation in the united states.
 Energy Policy, 2(38), 1157-1167.
- Kingston, D., Todd, M., Taylor, R.G., Thompson, J.R. and Arnell, N., 2009: Uncertainty in PET estimation under
 climate change. Geophys Res Lett 36, L20403, doi:10.1029/2009GL040267
- Kingston, D. G. and R. G. Taylor, 2010: Sources of uncertainty in climate change impacts on river discharge and
 groundwater in a headwater catchment of the Upper Nile Basin, Uganda. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*,
 14(7): 1297-1308.
- Kingston, D.G., Thompson, J.R., Kite, G.W., 2011: Uncertainty in climate change projections of discharge for the
 Mekong River Basin. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 15, 1459-1471.
- Kirshen, P., 2007: Adaptation Options and Costs in Water Supply, A report to the UNFCCC Financial and
 Technical Support
- Divisionhttp://unfccc.int/cooperation_and_support/financial_mechanism/financial_mechanism_gef/items/4054.
 php
- Kirtman, B., S. Power, A.J. Adedoyin, G.J. Boer, R. Bojariu, I. Camilloni, F. Doblas-Reyes, A. Fiore, M. Kimoto, .
 Meehl, M. Prather, A. Sarr, C. Schaer, R. Sutton, G.J. van Oldenborgh, G. Vecchi and H.J. Wang, 2013, Near term climate change: projections and predictability, in *AR5 WG1 (Ch11 ZOD)*.
- Klik, A., Eitzinger, J. 2010 Impact of climate change on soil erosion and the efficiency of soil conservation practices
 in Austria. Journal of Agricultural Science 148 (5), pp. 529-541
- Kling, H., Fuchs, M., Paulin, M. (2012) Runoff conditions in the upper Danube basin under an ensemble of climate
 change scenarios. Journal of Hydrology 424, 264-277.
- Knowles, N., M.D. Dettinger, and D.R. Cayan, 2006: Trends in snowfall versus rainfall for the western United
 States. J. Climate, 19(18),4545-4559.
- 34 Knutson, T.R. *et al.*, 2010: Tropical cyclones and climate change. *Nature Geoscience*, **3**(**3**), 157-163.
- Koetse, Mark J., Piet Rietveld, 2009, The impact of climate change and weather on transport: An overview of
 empirical findings. *Transportation Research Part D: Transport and Environment*, 14(3), 205-221.
- Konikow, L.F., 2011: Contribution of global groundwater depletion since 1900 to sea-level rise. *Geophysical Research Letters*, 38, L17401.
- Korhonen, J. and E. Kuusisto (2010). "Long-term changes in the discharge regime in Finland." Hydrology Research
 41(3-4): 253-268.
- Kranz, N., T. Menniken, *et al.* (2010). "Climate change adaptation strategies in the Mekong and Orange-Senqu
 basins: What determines the state-of-play?" *Environmental Science and Policy* 13(7): 648-659.
- Krysanova, V., C. Dickens, *et al.* (2010). "Cross-Comparison of Climate Change Adaptation Strategies Across
 Large River Basins in Europe, Africa and Asia." *Water Resources Management* 24(14): 4121-4160.
- Kuchment, L. S., 2004: The Hydrological Cycle And Human Impact On It. Water Resources Management, [Eds.
 Arjen Y. Hoekstra, and Hubert H.G. Savenije], in Encyclopedia of Life Support Systems (EOLSS), Developed
 under the Auspices of the UNESCO, Eolss Publishers, Oxford ,UK, [http://www.eolss.net]
- Kundzewicz, Z.W. and P. Döll, 2009: Will groundwater ease freshwater stress under climate change? *Hydrological Sciences Journal-Journal Des Sciences Hydrologiques*, 4(54), 665-675.
- 50 Kundzewicz, Z.W., et al., 2007: Freshwater resources and their management. In: Impacts, Adaptation and
- 51 Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental
- 52 Panel on Climate Change [M.L. Parry, *et al.* (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom
- 53 and New York, USA, pp. 173-210

1 Kundzewicz, Z.W., V. Krysanova, 2010: Climate change and stream water quality in the multi-factor context, 2 Climatic Change, 103 (3-4), 353–362. 3 Kunkel, K.E., et al., 2008: Observed Changes in Weather and Climate Extremes. In: Weather and Climate Extremes 4 in a Changing Climate. Regions of Focus: North America, Hawaii, Caribbean, and U.S. Pacific Islands. [T.R. 5 Karl, et al. (eds.)]. A Report by the U.S. Climate Change Science Program and the Subcommittee on Global 6 Change Research, Washington, DC., pp. 222 7 Lambert FH, Allen MR. Are changes in global precipitation constrained by the tropospheric energy budget? J Clim 8 2009, 23:499–517. 9 Lambert FH, Stott PA, Allen MR, Palmer MA. Detection and attribution of changes in 20th century land precipitation. Geophys Res Lett 2004, 31:L10203. DOI:10.1029/2004GL019545. 10 11 Lawrence, D., Haddeland, I. (2011) Uncertainty in hydrological modelling of climate change impacts in four 12 Norwegian catchments. Hydrology Research 42, 457-471. 13 Le Quesne, C., C. Acuna, J.A. Boninsegna, A. Rivera, and J. Barichivich, 2009: Long-term glacier variations in the 14 Central Andes of Argentina and Chile, inferred from historical records and tree-ring reconstructed precipitation. 15 Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, 281, 334-344 16 Le Quesne, C., D.W. Stahle, M.K. Cleaveland, M.D. Therrell, J.C. Aravena, and J. Barichivich, 2006: Ancient 17 Austrocedrus tree-ring chronologies used to reconstruct central Chile precipitation variability from A.D. 1200 to 2000. Journal of Climate, 19(22), 5731-5744 18 19 Leander, R., T.A. Buishand, B.J.J.M. van den Hurk, and M.J.M. de Wit, 2008: Estimated changes in flood quantiles 20 of the river Meuse from resampling of regional climate model output. Journal of Hydrology, 351(3-4), 331-343 21 Lehner, B., P. Doll, J. Alcamo, T. Henrichs, and F. Kaspar, 2006: Estimating the impact of global change on flood 22 and drought risks in europe: A continental, integrated analysis. Climatic Change, 75(3), 273-299 23 Lempert, R.J. and Groves, D.G. (2010) Identifying and evaluating robust adaptive policy responses to climate 24 change for water management agencies in the American West. Technological Forecasting and Social Change 25 77(6) 960-974. 26 Lempert, R.J., Groves, D.G., Popper, S.W. and Bankes, S.C. (2006) A general, analytical method for generating 27 robust strategies and narrative scenarios. Management Science 52, 514-528. 28 Lempert, R.J., Schlesinger, M.E. and Bankes, S.C. (1996) When we don't know the costs or the benefits: adaptive 29 strategies for abating climate change. Climatic Change 33, 235-274. 30 Li, X. et al., 2008. Cryospheric change in China. Global and Planetary Change, 62(3-4), 210-218. 31 Li, Z., Liu, W.Z., Zhang, X.C. and Zheng, F.L., 2011: Assessing the site-specific impacts of climate change on 32 hydrology, soil erosion and crop yields in the Loess Plateau of China. *Climatic Change*, **105(1-2)**, 223-242. 33 Little, M.G. and R.B. Jackson, 2010: Potential impacts of leakage from deep CO₂ geosequestration on overlying 34 freshwater aquifers. Environmental Science and Technology, 23(44), 9225-9232. 35 Liu, H., 2011: Impact of climate change on groundwater recharge in dry areas: An ecohydrology approach. Journal 36 of Hydrology, 407(1-4), 175-183. 37 Loos, S., H. Middelkoop, M. van der Perk, R. van Beek, 2009: Large scale nutrient modelling using globally 38 available datasets: a test for the Rhine basin, Journal of Hydrology, 369 (34), 403-415. 39 Lopez, A., F. Fung, et al. (2009). "From climate model ensembles to climate change impacts and adaptation: A case 40 study of water resource management in the southwest of England." Water Resources Research 45. W08419 41 10.1029/2008wr007499 42 Lu, X.X., Zhang, S.R. and Xu, J.C., 2010: Climate change and sediment flux from the Roof of the World. Earth 43 Surface Processes and Landforms, 35(6), 732-735. 44 Ludwig, F., Kabat, P., van Schaik, H. and van der Valk, M.(eds) (2009) Climate Change Adaptation in the Water 45 Sector. London: Earthscan 46 MacDonald, A. M., R. C. Calow, D.M.J. MacDonald, W. G. Darling, B.E.O. Dochortaigh, 2009: What impact will climate change have on rural groundwater supplies in Africa? Hydrological Sciences Journal-Journal Des 47 48 Sciences Hydrologiques, 54(4), 690-703. 49 Madani, K. and J.R. Lund, 2010: Estimated impacts of climate warming on california's high-elevation hydropower. 50 Climatic Change, 3-4(102), 521-538. 51 Mahlstein, I., R.W. Portmann, J.S. Daniel and S. Solomon, 2012: Perceptible changes in regional precipitation in a 52 future climate, Geophysical Research Letters, 39, L07501. Malmstadt, J., K. Scheitlin, and J. Eslner, 2009: Florida hurricanes and damage costs. Southeastern Geographer, 49, 53 54 108-131.

2 ensemble for water resources assessment." Water Resources Research 45. 3 Marce, Rafael, Rodríguez, M.A., J.C. Garcia, and J. Armengolw, 2010: El Niño Southern Oscillation and Climate 4 Trends Impact Reservoir Water Quality, Global Change Biology, 16, 2857-2865. 5 Marengo, J.A., 2011: Extreme rainfall and the flood of the Century in Amazonia 2009 - State of the climate in 2009. 6 Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society, (in review) 7 Mariotti, A., N. Zeng, J.H. Yoon, V. Artale, A. Navarra, P. Alpert, and L.Z.X. Li, 2008: Mediterranean water cvcle 8 changes: transition to drier 21st century conditions in observations and CMIP3 simulations. Environmental 9 Research Letters, 3(4), Art. 044001 (8 pp.) 10 Markoff, M.S. and A.C. Cullen, 2008: Impact of climate change on pacific northwest hydropower. Climatic Change, 11 **3-4(87)**, 451-469. 12 Marsalek, J., Jiménez, B., Malmquist, P.A., Karamouz, M., Goldenfum, J. and Chocat, B., 2006: Urban water cycle 13 processes and interactions, I Urban Water series, Vol 2, Taylor and Francis Group, 127 pp Marshall, E. and T. Randhir, 2008: Effect of climate change on watershed system: a regional analysis, Climatic 14 15 Change, 89 (3-4), 263-280. 16 Marshall B. Burke, Edward Miguel, Shanker Satyanath, John A. Dykema, and David B. Lobell, 2009: Warming 17 increases the risk of civil war in Africa. PNAS 106: 20670-20674. Masterson, J.P. and S.P. Garabedian, 2007: Effects of sea-level rise on ground water flow in a coastal aquifer 18 19 system. Ground Water, 45(2), 209-217. 20 Mayol, I., 2008: Competitive Cities and Climate Change: OECD Conference Proceedings, Milan, Italy, 9-10 21 October 2008, OECD, Paris; presentation at the OECD conference, "Competitive Cities and Climate Change", 22 9-10 October 2008, Milan, Italy 23 McCafferty, P., 2008: Energy balances in water savings and reuse programsEnergy Use, Saving and Recovery at 24 Water and Wastewater Utilities, Water and Energy Workshop, 9 September 2008 in Vienna's Austria Centre -25 Summary http://www.iwahq.org/templates/ld templates/layout 633184.aspx?ObjectId=678195 McCallum, J.L., R.S. Crosbie, G.R. Walker, and W.R. Dawes, 2010: Impacts of climate change on groundwater in 26 27 australia: A sensitivity analysis of recharge. Hydrogeology Journal, 7(18), 1625-1638. 28 McGuckin, R., 2008: Carbon Footprints and emerging mitigation / trading regimes Water and Energy Workshop, 9 29 September 2008 in Vienna's Austria 30 http://www.iwahq.org/templates/ld templates/layout 633184.aspx?ObjectId=678195 31 Medellin-Azuara, J. Julien, J. Harou, Marcelo A. Olivares, Kaveh Madani, Jay R. Lund, Richard E. Howitt, Stacy K. 32 Tanaka, Marion W. Jenkins and Tingju Zhu., 2008: Adaptability and adaptations of California's water supply 33 system to dry climate warming, Climatic Change, 87 (1), 75-90. 34 Meehl, G.A., et al., 2007: Global Climate Projections. In: The Physical Science Basis. Contribution of Working 35 Group I to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [S. Solomon, et al. 36 (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, NY, 37 Mertz, O., K. Halsnæs, J. E. Olesen, and K. Rasmussen, 2009: Adaptation to Climate Change in Developing Countries. Environmental Management (2009) 43:743-752, DOI 10.1007/s00267-008-9259-3 38 39 Miao, C., Ni, J., Borthwick, A.G.L. and Yang, L., 2011: A preliminary estimate of human and natural contributions 40 to the changes in water discharge and sediment load in the Yellow River. Global and Planetary Change, 76(3-41 4), 196-205. 42 Miles, E. L., M. M. Elsner, et al. (2010). "Assessing regional impacts and adaptation strategies for climate change: 43 the Washington Climate Change Impacts Assessment." Climatic Change 102(1-2): 9-27. 44 Millenium Ecosystem Assessment, 2005: Ecosystems and human well-being: Wetlands and water synthesis. World 45 Resources Institute, Washington, DC, USA, . 46 Miller, S., Muir-Wood, R. and Boissonnade, A., 2008: An exploration of trends in normalised weather-related catastrophe losses. In: Climate Extremes and Society [Diaz, H.F. and Murnane, R.J. (eds.)]. Cambridge 47 48 University Press, Cambridge, pp. 225-247. Mills, E., 2005: Insurance in a climate of change. Science, 309, 1040-1044. 49 Min S-K, Zhang X, Zwiers FW, Agnew T. Human influence on Arctic sea ice detectable from early 1990s onwards. 50 51 Geophys Res Lett 2008, 35:L21701. DOI:10.1029/2008GL035725. 52 Min, S.-K., X.B. Zhang, F.W. Zwiers and G.C. Hegerl, 2011, Human contribution to more-intense precipitation 53 extremes, Nature, 470, 378-381.

Manning, L. J., J. W. Hall, et al. (2009). "Using probabilistic climate change information from a multimodel

1 Minville, M., F. Brissette, S. Krau, and R. Leconte, 2009: Adaptation to climate change in the management of a 2 canadian water-resources system exploited for hydropower. Water Resources Management, 14(23), 2965-2986. 3 Miralles, D. G., T. R. H. Holmes, R. A. M. De Jeu, J. H. Gash, A. G. C. A. Meesters, and A. J. Dolman, 2011: 4 Global land-surface evaporation estimated from satellite-based observations. Hydrol. Earth Syst. Sci., 15, 453-5 469. 6 MLIT, 2008: Climate Change Adaptation Strategies to Cope with Water-related Disasters due to Global Warming 7 (Policy Report), Panel on Infrastructure Development, Ministry of Land, Infrastructure, Transport and Tourism, 8 Japan. http://www.mlit.go.jp/river/basic_info/jigyo_keikaku/gaiyou/kikouhendou/pdf/draftpolicyreport.pdf, 9 http://www.mlit.go.jp/river/basic info/jigyo keikaku/gaiyou/kikouhendou/pdf/draftpolicyreportref.pdf 10 Molarius, R., J. Keranen, J. Schabel, and N. Wessberg, 2010: Creating a climate change risk assessment procedure: 11 Hydropower plant case, finland. Hydrology Research, 3-4(41), 282-294. 12 Montenegro, A. and R. Ragab, 2010: Hydrological response of a brazilian semi-arid catchment to different land use 13 and climate change scenarios: A modelling study. Hydrological Processes, 19(24), 2705-2723. Moss, R.H., J.A. Edmonds, K.A. Hibbard, M.R. Manning, S.K. Rose, D.P. van Vuuren, T.R. Carter, S. Emori, M. 14 15 Kainuma, T. Kram, G.A. Meehl, J.F.B. Mitchell, N. Nakicenovic, K. Riahi, S.J. Smith, R.J. Stouffer, A.M. 16 Thomson, J.P. Weyant, and T.J. Wilbanks, 2010: The next generation of scenarios for climate change research 17 and assessment. Nature, 7282(463), 747-756. 18 Mudelsee, M., M. Borngen, G. Tetzlaff, and U. Grunewald, 2003: No upward trends in the occurrence of extreme 19 floods in central Europe. Nature, 425(6954), 166-169. 20 Mullan, D., Favis-Mortlock, D. and Fealy, R., 2012: Addressing key limitations associated with modelling soil 21 erosion under the impacts of future climate change. Agricultural and Forest Meteorology, 156(0), 18-30. 22 Mukhopadhyay, B., and A. Dutta, 2010: Stream Water Availability Model of Upper Indus Basin Based on a 23 Topologic Model and Global Climatic Datasets, Water Resources Management, 24 (15), 4403-4443. 24 Munasinghe, M., 2010: Integrated solutions for water, sustainable development and climate change issues: Applying 25 the sustainomics framework Mysiak, J., Henrikson, H.J., Sullivan, C., Bromley, J. and Pahl-Wostl, C. (eds) (2009) The Adaptive Water 26 27 Resources Management Handbook. London: Earthscan 28 NACWA, 2009: Cronfonting Climate Change: An Early Analysis of Water and Wastewater adaptation costs, 104, 29 http://www.amwa.net/galleries/climate-change/ConfrontingClimateChangeOct09.pdf Nakaegawa, T., and W. Vergara, 2010: First Projection of Climatological Mean River Discharges in the Magdalena 30 31 River Basin, Colombia, in a Changing Climate during the 21st Century. Hydrological Research Letters, 4, 50-54. 32 Neuman, M., 2005: The Compact City Fallacy. Journal of Planning Education and Research, 25(1), 11-26. 33 Neupane, R.P. and White, J.D., 2010: Simulation of climate change impacts on Himalayan headwater watershed 34 snowmelt hydrology: discharge, sediment load, and nutrient shifts, American Geophysical Union, Fall Meeting 35 2010, Los Angeles, USA, pp. #H43F-1318. 36 Ng, G.-.C., D. McLaughlin, D. Entekhabi, and B.R. Scanlon, 2010: Probabilistic analysis of the effects of climate 37 change on groundwater recharge. Water Resources Research, (46), W07502. 38 Nicholls, N., S. Seneviratne, D. Easterling, A. Gaye, C. Goodess, S. Kanae, J. Kossin, Y.L. Luo, J. Marengo, K. 39 McInnes, M. Rahimi, M. Reichstein, A. Sorteberg, C. Vera, and X.B. Zhang, 2011, Changes in climate 40 extremes and their impacts on the natural physical environment, in SREX (Ch3 FOD). 41 Nicot, J.-., 2008: Evaluation of large-scale CO2 storage on fresh-water sections of aquifers: An example from the 42 texas gulf coast basin. International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control, 4(2), 582-593. 43 Nobrega, M. T., W. Collischonn, et al. (2011). "Uncertainty in climate change impacts on water resources in the Rio 44 Grande Basin, Brazil." Hydrology and Earth System Sciences 15(2): 585-595. 45 Nunes, J.P. and Nearing, M.A., 2011. Modelling impacts of climatic change: case studies using the New Generation 46 of Erosion Models. In: R.P.C.M.a.M.A. Nearing (Editor), Handbook of Erosion Modelling. Blackwell Pulishing 47 Ltd. 48 Nunes, J.P., Seixas, J. and Pacheco, N.R., 2008. Vulnerability of water resources, vegetation productivity and soil 49 erosion to climate change in Mediterranean watersheds. Hydrological Processes, 22(16), 3115-3134. 50 OECD, 2010: Cities and Climate Change, OECD Publishing. http://dx.doi.org/10.1787/9789264091375-e

51 OFWAT, 2009: Climate change- good practice from the 2009 price review, 36, www.ofwat.gov.uk.

53 5790, pp. 1068-1072.

⁵² Oki, T., and S. Kanae, Aug. 2006: Global Hydrological Cycles and World Water Resources, Science, Vol. 313. no.

- Olhoff, A. and C. Schaer, 2010: Screening Tools and Guidelines to Support the Mainstreaming of Climate Change
 Adaptation into Development Assistance A Stocktaking Report. UNDP, New York.
- Olsson, J., W. Yang, *et al.* (2011). "Using an ensemble of climate projections for simulating recent and near-future
 hydrological change to lake Vanern in Sweden." Tellus Series a-Dynamic Meteorology and Oceanography
 63(1): 126-137.
- Opperman JJ, Galloway GE, Fargione J, Mount JF, Richter BD, Secchi S (2009) Sustainable Floodplain Through
 Large-Scale Reconnection to Rivers. Science 326: 1487-1488.
- Orlowsky, B., and S.I. Seneviratne, 2011: Global changes in extremes events: Regional and seasonal dimension.
 Climatic Change, (submitted)
- Oude Essink, G. H. P., E.S. van Baaren, and de Louw, P. G. B., 2010: Effects of climate change on coastal groundwater systems: A modeling study in the Netherlands. *Water Resources Research*, (46), W00F04.
- Owor, M., R.G. Taylor, C. Tindimugaya, and D. Mwesigwa, 2009: Rainfall intensity and groundwater recharge:
 Empirical evidence from the Upper Nile Basin. *Environmental Research Letters*, 3(4), 035009.
- Oxfam, 2007: Adapting to Climate Change: What's Needed in Poor Countries, and who should Pay, Oxfam,
 47,www.oxfam.org.uk
- Ozaki, N, T. Fukushima, H. Harasawa, T. Kojiri, K. Kawashima, M. Ono, 2003: Statistical analyses on the effects of
 air temperature fluctuations on river water qualities. *Hydrological Process*, 17, 2837–2853.
- 18 Paerl, H.W. and Huisman J. (2008) Blooms like it hot. Science 320, 57
- Paerl, Hans W., L. M. Valdes, M.F. Piehler, C.A. Stow, 2006: Assessing The Effects Of Nutrient Management In
 An Estuary Experiencing Climatic Change: The Neuseriver Estuary, North Carolina, *Environmental Management*, 37 (3), 422–436.
- Pahl-Wostl,C., Lebel, C., Knieper,C. and Nikitina,E. In review. From applying panaceas to mastering complexity:
 Towards adaptive governance in river basins.
- Pahl-Wostl, C., Lebel, L., Knieper, C. and T. D'Haeyer [eds.] (2011): Synthesis Report. Context-Sensitive
 Comparative Analysis of Associations between Water Governance Properties and Performance in Water
 Management. Twin2Go Deliverable No. 2.3
- Pahl-Wostl, C. (2007). Transitions towards adaptive management of water facing climate and global change. *Water Resources Management* 21(1): 49-62.
- Pahl-Wostl, C., Kabat, P. and Moltgen, J. (eds) (2008) Adaptive and Integrated Water Management: Coping with
 Complexity and Uncertainty. Springer: Berlin
- Pall, P., T. Aina, D.A. Stone, P.A. Stott, T. Nozawa, A.G.J. Hilberts, D. Lohmann and M.R. Allen, 2011,
 Anthropogenic greenhouse gas contribution to flood risk in England and Wales in autumn 2000, *Nature*, 470, 382–385.
- Parry, M., N. Arnell, P. Berry, D. Dodman, S. Fankhauser, C. Hope, S. Kovats, R. Nicholls, D. Satterthwaite, R.
 Tiffin, T. Wheeler, J. Lowe, and C. Hanson, 2009: Adaptation to climate change: Assessing the costs,
 Investment and financial Flows to Address Climate Change, 8.
- Pednekar, A.M., S.B. Grant, Y. Jeong, Y. Poon, C. Oancea, 2005: Influence of Climate Change, Tidal Mixing, and
 Watershed Urbanization on Historical Water Quality in Newport Bay, a Saltwater Wetland and Tidal
 Embayment in Southern California, *Environ Sci. Technol*, 39 (23), 9071-9082.
- 40 Peel, M. C. (2009). "Hydrology: catchment vegetation and runoff." Progress in Physical Geography 33(6): 837-844.
- Petrow, T., and B. Merz, 2009: Trends in flood magnitude, frequency and seasonality in Germany in the period
 1951-2002. Journal of Hydrology, 371(1-4), 129-141.
- Phillips, D.L., D. White, and C.B. Johnson. 1993. Implications of climate change scenarios for soil erosion potential
 in the United States. Land Degradation and Rehabilitation 4: 61-72.
- Piani, C., Haerter, J.O., Coppola, E. (2010) Statistical bias correction for daily precipitation in regional climate
 models over Europe. Theoretical and Applied Climatology 99, 187-192.
- 47 Pielke Jr., R.A., S. Agrawala, L.M. Bouwer, I. Burton, S. Changnon, M.H. Glantz, W.H. Hooke, R.J.T. Klein, K.
 48 Kunkel, D. Mileti, D. Sarewitz, E.L. Thompkins, N. Stehr, and H. von Storch, 2005: Clarifying the attribution
- 49 of recent disaster losses: a response to Epstein and McCarthy. Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society,
 50 86, 1481-1483.
- 51 Pielke, R.A. and Downton, M.W., 2000: Precipitation and damaging floods: trends in the United States, 1932-1997.
- 52 Journal of Climate, 13(20), 3625-3637.

- Pinter, Nicholas, Brian S. Ickes, Joseph H. Wlosinski, Rienk R. van der Ploeg, Trends in flood stages: Contrasting
 results from the Mississippi and Rhine River systems. Journal of Hydrology, Volume 331, Issues 3-4, 15
- results from the Mississippi and Rhine River systems. Journal of Hydrology, Volume 351, Issues 3-4, 15
 December 2006, Pages 554-566
- Pistochini, T., and M. Modera, 2010: Water-use efficiency for alternative cooling technologies in arid climates,
 Energy and Buildings, 43 (2-3), 631-638.
- Pittock, J. and C. M. Finlayson (2011). "Australia's Murray-Darling Basin: freshwater ecosystem conservation
 options in an era of climate change." *Marine and Freshwater Research* 62(3): 232-243.
- Planton, S., M. Deque, F. Chauvin, and L. Terray, 2008: Expected impacts of climate change on extreme climate
 events. *Comptes Rendus Geoscience*, 340(9-10), 564-574
- Poff, N.L. and J.K.H. Zimmerman, 2010: Ecological responses to altered flow regimes: A literature review to inform
 the science and management of environmental flows. *Freshwater Biology*, 1(55), 194-205.
- Prudhomme, C., and H. Davies, 2009: Assessing uncertainties in climate change impact analyses on the river flow
 regimes in the UK. Part 2: future climate. *Climatic Change*, 93(1-2), 197-222
- Prudhomme, C., R. L. Wilby, *et al.*, 2010. Scenario-neutral approach to climate change impact studies: Application
 to flood risk. *Journal of Hydrology*, **390**(3-4): 198-209.
- Pruski, F.F. and Nearing, M.A., 2002: Runoff and soil-loss responses to changes in precipitation: A computer
 simulation study. *Journal of Soil and Water Conservation*, 57(1), 7-16.
- Qian, Y., M.G. Flanner, L.R. Leung and W. Wang, 2011, Sensitivity studies on the impacts of Tibetan Plateau
 snowpack pollution on the Asian hydrological cycle and monsoon climate, *Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics*, **11**(5), 1929–1948.
- Qin, B., G. Zhu, G. Gao, Y. Zhang, W. Li, H. W. Paerl, W.W. Carmichael, 2010: A drinking water crisis in Lake
 Taihu, China: Linkage to climatic variability and lake management, *Environmental Management*, 45(1), 105–112.
- Quintana Segui, P., A. Ribes, *et al.* (2010). "Comparison of three downscaling methods in simulating the impact of
 climate change on the hydrology of Mediterranean basins." Journal of Hydrology 383(1-2): 111-124.
- Rabassa, Jorge, Impact of Global Climate Change on Glaciers and Permafrost of South America, with Emphasis on
 Patagonia, Tierra del Fuego, and the Antarctic Peninsula, 2009. *Developments in Earth Surface Processes*, 13,
 415-438.
- Radić, V., and R. Hock, 2011, Regionally differentiated contribution of mountain glaciers and ice caps to future sea level rise, *Nature Geoscience*, 4(2), 90-94.
- Rae, Mackay, E., 2010: Last SWITCH city water balance: a scoping model for integrated urban water management.
 Environmental Science Biotechnology, 9, 291–296.
- Raff, D.A., T. Pruitt, and L.D. Brekke, 2009: A framework for assessing flood frequency based on climate
 projection information. Hydrology and Earth System Sciences, 13(11), 2119-2136
- Raje, D. and P.P. Mujumdar, 2010: Reservoir performance under uncertainty in hydrologic impacts of climate
 change. *Advances in Water Resources*, 3(33), 312-326.
- Ramirez, A., S. Hagedoorn, L. Kramers, T. Wildenborg, and C. Hendriks, 2010: Screening CO₂ storage options in
 the netherlands. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control*, 2(4), 367-380.
- Raskin, P., C. Electris, and R. Rosen, 2010: The century ahead: Searching for sustainability. *Sustainability*, 8(2),
 2626-2651.
- Rathore, B. P., A.V. Kulkarni and N. K. Sherasia, 2009, Understanding future changes in snow and glacier melt
 runoff due to global warming in Wangar Gad basin, India, *Current Science*, 97(7), 1077-1081.
- Rees, H.G., and D.N. Collins, 2006, Regional differences in response of flow in glacier-fed Himalayan rivers to
 climatic warming, *Hydrological Processes*, 20, 2157-2169.
- Regonda, S.K., B. Rajagopalan, M. Clark, and J. Pitlick, 2005: Seasonal cycle shifts in hydroclimatology over the
 western United States. Journal of Climate, 18(2), 372-384
- 47 Reiter, P., 2009: Cities of the Future and Water: Can We Reshape Urban Water and Urban Design To Achieve Long
 48 Term Water Security? World Water Week in Stockholm
- Ren, D.D., D.J. Karoly and L.N. Leslie, 2007: Temperate mountain glacier-melting rates for the period 2001-30:
 Estimates from three coupled GCM simulations for the greater Himalayas, *Journal of Applied Meteorology and Climatology*, 46(6), 890-899.
- 52 Renard, B., *et al.*, 2008: Regional methods for trend detection: Assessing field significance and regional consistency.
- 53 *Water Resources Research*, **44**, W08419.

1 2	Renofalt, B.M., R. Jansson, and C. Nilsson, 2010: Effects of hydropower generation and opportunities for environmental flow management in swedish riverine ecosystems. <i>Freshwater Biology</i> , 1(55) , 49-67.
3	Robson, A.J., T.K. Jones, D.W. Reed, and A.C. Bayliss, 1998: A study of national trend and variation in UK floods.
4	International Journal of Climatology, 18(2), 165-182.
5	Robock, Alan, Mingquan Mu, Konstantin Vinnikov, Iryna V. Trofimova, and Tatyjana I. Adamenko, 2005: Forty
6	five years of observed soil moisture in the Ukraine: No summer desiccation (yet). Geophys. Res. Lett., 32,
7	L03401.
8	Rode, Michael, G. Arhonditsis, D. Balin, T. Kebede, V. Krysanova, A. Griensven, and S.E.A.T.M Zee, 2010: New
9	challenges in integrated water quality modeling, Hydroogical Process, 24, 3447-346.
10	Rosenzweig, C., et al., 2007: Assessment of Observed Changes and Responses in Natural and Managed Systems. In:
11	Impacts, Adaptation and Vulnerability. Contribution of Working Group II to the Fourth Assessment Report of
12	the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change [M.L. Parry, et al. (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press,
13	Cambridge, United Kingdom and New York, USA, pp. 79-131
14	Rozemeijer, J.C., H.P. Broers, F.C. van Geer, M.F.P. Bierkens, 2009: Weather-induced temporal variations in nitrate
15	concentrations in shallow groundwater, <i>Journal of Hydrology</i> , 378(1-2) , 119–127.
16	Saarinen T., K.M. Vuori, E. Alasaarela, B. Kløve, 2010: Long-term trends and variation of acidity, COD_{Mn} and
17	colour in coastal rivers of Western Finland in relation to climate and hydrology, <i>Science of the Total</i>
18	<i>Environment</i> , 408(21) , 5019–5027.
19	Sadoff, C. and M. Muller, 2009: Water Management, Water Security and Climate Change Adaptation: Early
20	Impacts and Essential Responses. Global Water Partnership, Technical Committee (TEC) Background Papers
21	
22	Sanoo, G. B., S. G. Schladow, J. E. Reuter, and R. Coats, 2010: Effects of climate change on thermal properties of
25	Takes and reservoirs, and possible implications, <i>Sloch Environ Research and Risk Assessment</i> , 25(4), 445-450.
24 25	Populations in Low, and Middle Income Nations, Research Report
25	Schaefli B B Hingray and A Musy 2007: Climate change and hydronower production in the swiss alos:
20	Quantification of potential impacts and related modelling uncertainties. Hydrology and Farth System Sciences
27	3(11) 1191-1205
29	Scherler, D., B. Bookhagen, and M.R. Strecker, 2011: Spatially variable response of Himalayan glaciers to climate
30	change affected by debris cover. <i>Nature Geoscience</i> , 4 , 156-159.
31	Schiermeier, O., 2012: Models hone picture of climate impacts. <i>Nature</i> , 482 , 286.
32	Schmidt, S., C. Kemfert, and E. Faust, 2009: Simulation of economic losses from tropical cyclones in the years 2015
33	and 2050: the effects of anthropogenic climate change and growing wealth. Discussion paper 914, German
34	Institute for Economic Research, Berlin.
35	Scholz, G., Quinton, J.N. and Strauss, P., 2008. Soil erosion from sugar beet in Central Europe in response to
36	climate change induced seasonal precipitation variations. CATENA, 72(1), 91-105.
37	Schwartz, Joel, R. Levin, R. Goldstein, 2000: Drinking water turbidity and gastrointestinal illness in the elderly of
38	Philadelphia, J Epidemiol Community Health, 54, 45–51.
39	Seager, R., et al., 2007: Model projections of an imminent transition to a more arid climate in southwestern North
40	America. Science, 316(5828) , 1181-1184.
41	Seah, H., 2008: Energy balances in advanced treatment for new water, Water and Energy Workshop, 9 September
42	2008 in Vienna's Austria Centre, International Water
43	Association, http://www.iwahq.org/templates/ld_templates/layout_633184.aspx?ObjectId=678195
44	Segui, P. Q., A. Ribes, <i>et al.</i> 2010: Comparison of three downscaling methods in simulating the impact of climate
45	change on the hydrology of Mediterranean basins. <i>Journal of Hydrology</i> , 383(1-2) , 111-124.
46	Seneviratne, S.I., D. Luthi, M. Litschi, and C. Schar, 2006: Land-atmosphere coupling and climate change in Europe.
47	Nature, 443, 205-209.
40	Investigating soil moisture elimete interactions in a changing elimete: A review. <i>Earth Science Proviews</i> 90(3)
49 50	A) 125 161
50	7), 123-101. Seneviratne S. I. Nicholls, N. Fasterling, D. Goodess, C.M. Kanae, S. Kossin, I. Luo, V. Marengo, I. Molnnes,
52	K Rahimi M Reichstein M Sorteberg A Vera C Zhang X 2012 Changes in climate extremes and their
53	impacts on the natural physical environment Managing the Risks of Extreme Events and Disasters to Advance
54	Climate Change Adaptation C, B, Field, Barros, V., Stocker, T.F., Oin, D., Dokken, D.J., Ebi, K.L.

1	Mastrandrea, M.D., Mach, K.J., Plattner, GK., Allen, S.K., Tignor, M., Midgley, P.M. Cambridge, UK, and
2	New York, NY, USA, Cambridge University Press. A Special Report of Working Groups I and II of the
3	Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC): 109-230.
4	Senhorst, HA, JJ Zwolsman, 2005: Climate change and effects on water quality: a first impression. <i>Water Sci</i>
5	<i>Technol.</i> 51(5) . 53–59.
6	Serrat-Capdevila, Aleix, Russell L. Scott, W. James Shuttleworth, Juan B. Valdés, 2011; Estimating
7	evanotranspiration under warmer climates: Insights from a semi-arid rinarian system <i>Journal of Hydrology</i>
8	399(1-2) 1-11
9	Sheffield I and E F Wood 2007: Characteristics of global and regional drought 1950–2000: Analysis of soil
10	moisture data from off-line simulation of the terrestrial hydrologic cycle <i>L Geophys</i> Res 112 D17115
10	Sheffield I and F.F. Wood 2008: Projected changes in drought occurrence under future global 1 warming from
12	multi model multi-scenario IPCC ARA simulations <i>Climate Dynamics</i> 31(1) 79-105
12	Shiklomanov A I R R I ammers M A Rawlins I C Smith and T M Pavelsky 2007: Temporal and spatial
13	variations in maximum river discharge from a new Pussian data set. <i>Journal of Gaphysical Research</i>
14	Riogeosciences 112(C0/S52)
15	Shongwa ME, G L yan Oldanbarah P LLM yan dan Hurk P, da Poor, C A S, Coalho, and M K, yan Aalat
10	Shongwe, M.E., G.J. van Oldenbolgh, D.J.J.M. van den Hurk, B. de Boel, C.A.S. Coenio, and M.K. van Aalst,
1/	Africa - Leuren et al Climate 22(12) 2810-2827
18	Africa. Journal of Climate, 22(13), 3819-3857.
19	Siger, K., Klauer, B. and Pani-wosti, C. 2010: Conceptualising uncertainty in environmental decision-making: the
20	example of the EU water Framework Directive. <i>Ecological Economics</i> , 69 , 502-510.
21	Silimann, J., and E. Roeckner, 2008: Indices for extreme events in projections of anthropogenic climate change.
22	Climatic Change, 86(1-2), 83-104.
23	Smit, Barry and Johanna Wandel 2006: Adaptation, adaptive capacity and vulnerability. <i>Global Environmental</i>
24	Change, 16 , 282–292.
25	Smith, L.C., 2000: Trends in Russian Arctic river-ice formation and breakup, 1917 to 1994. <i>Physical Geography</i> ,
26	21, 46-56.
27	Solomon M. Hsiang, Kyle C. Meng and Mark A. Cane, 2011: Civil conflicts are associated with the global climate.
28	<i>Nature</i> , 476 , 438–441.
29	Sprenger, C., G. Lorenzen, I. Hülshoff, G. Grützmacher, M. Ronghang, A. Pekdeger, 2011: Vulnerability of bank
30	filtration systems to climate change, <i>Science of the Total Environment</i> , 409 (4), 655–663.
31	Stahl K., H. Hisdal, J. Hannaford, L. Tallaksen, H. Van Lanen, E. Sauquet, S. Demuth, M. Fendekova, J. Jordar, 2010:
32	Streamflow trends in Europe: evidence from a dataset of near-natural catchments. Hydrology and Earth System
33	<i>Sciences</i> , 14 , 2367-2382.
34	Stainforth, D.A., Allen, M.R., Tredger, E.R. and Smith, L.A. 2007: Confidence, uncertainty and decision-support
35	relevance in climate prediction. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society A, 365, 2145-2161.
36	Steele-Dunne, S., P. Lynch, et al. 2008: The impacts of climate change on hydrology in Ireland. Journal of
37	<i>Hydrology</i> , 356(1-2) , 28-45.
38	Stern, N. 2006: Stern Review: The Economics of Climate Change, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 692.
39	Stocker et al., 2013: IPCC AR5 WGI
40	Stott, Peter A., Nathan P. Gillett, Gabriele C. Hegerl, David J. Karoly, Dáithí A. Stone, Xuebin Zhang, Francis,
41	2010: Detection and attribution of climate change: a regional perspective. Wiley Interdisciplinary Reviews:
42	<i>Climate Change</i> , 1 , 192–211.
43	Stroeve J, Holland MM, Meier W, Scambos T, Serreze M., 2007: Arctic sea ice decline: faster than forecast.
44	Geophys Res Lett, 34, L09501.
45	Stuart-Hill, S. I. and R. E. Schulze, 2010: Does South Africa's water law and policy allow for climate change
46	adaptation?. Climate and Development, 2(2), 128-144.
47	Syvitski, J.P.M., Vorosmarty, C.J., Kettner, A.J. and Green, P., 2005: Impact of humans on the flux of terrestrial
48	sediment to the global coastal ocean. Science, 308(5720), 376-380.
49	Tang, Q.H., Lettenmaier, D.P. 2012: 21st century runoff sensitivities of major global river basins. Geophysical
50	Research Letters, 39 , L06403.
51	Taylor, R.G., M. Miret-Gaspa, J. Tumwine, L. Mileham, R. Flynn, G. Howard, and R. Kulabako, 2009: Increased
52	risk of diarrhoeal diseases from climate change: evidence from communities supplied by groundwater in
53	Uganda. In: Groundwater and Climate in Africa, edited by R. Taylor, C. Tindimugaya, M. Owor and M.
54	Shamsudduha. IAHS Publication No. 334, pp. 15-19.

- Tebaldi, C., K. Hayhoe, J.M. Arblaster, and G.A. Meehl, 2006: Going to the extremes. An intercomparison of model
 simulated historical and future changes in extreme events. *Climatic Change*, **79(3-4)**, 185-211
- Teng, J., Vaze, J., Chiew, F.H.S., Wang, B., Perraud, J.M. 2012: Estimating the Relative Uncertainties Sourced from
 GCMs and Hydrological Models in Modeling Climate Change Impact on Runoff. *Journal of Hydrometeorology*,
 13, 122-139.
- Terry, J.P., Garimella, S. and Kostaschuk, R.A., 2002: Rates of floodplain accretion in a tropical island river system
 impacted by cyclones and large floods. *Geomorphology*, 42(3–4), 171-182.
- Tetzlaff, D., C. Soulsby, and C. Birkel, 2010: Hydrological connectivity and microbiological fluxes in montane
 catchments: the role of seasonality and climatic variability, *Hydrological Processes*. 24, 1231-1235.
- Thieme, M.L., B. Lehner, R. Abell, and J. Matthews, 2010: Exposure of africa's freshwater biodiversity to a
 changing climate. *Conservation Letters*, (3), 324-331.
- Thodsen, H., 2007: The influence of climate change on stream flow in Danish rivers. *Journal of Hydrology*, 333(2-4), 226-238.
- Thodsen, H., Hasholt, B. and Kjarsgaard, J.H., 2008. The influence of climate change on suspended sediment
 transport in Danish rivers. *Hydrological Processes*, 22(6), 764-774.
- Thöle, D., 2008: Ways to identify possibilities of energy saving at wastewater treatment plants Water and Energy
 Workshop, 9 September 2008 in Vienna's Austria Centre Summary
- Thorne O., 2008: A practical methodology for assessing the impact of climate change on water treatment plant
 operation, Ph D. Cambridge university
- Tibby, J., D. Tiller, 2007: Climate–water quality relationships in three Western Victorian (Australia) lakes 1984–
 2000. *Hydrobiologia*, **591**(1), 219–234.
- Toews, M.W. and D.M. Allen, 2009: Simulated response of groundwater to predicted recharge in a semi-arid region
 using a scenario of modelled climate change. *Environmental Research Letters*, 3(4), 035003.
- Trabucco, A., R.J. Zomer, D.A. Bossio, O. van Straaten, and L.V. Verchot, 2008: Climate change mitigation
 through afforestation/reforestation: A global analysis of hydrologic impacts with four case studies. *Agriculture Ecosystems and Environment*, 1-2(126), 81-97.
- Traill, L.W., C.J.A. Bradshaw, S. Delean, and B.W. Brook, 2010: Wetland conservation and sustainable use under
 global change: A tropical australian case study using magpie geese. *Ecography*, 5(33), 818-825.
- Trenberth, K. E., A. Dai, R. M. Rasmussen and D. B. Parsons, 2003: The changing character of precipitation. *Bull. Amer. Meteor. Soc.*, 84, 1205-1217.
- Trenberth, K.E., *et al.*, 2007: Observations: Surface and Atmospheric Climate Change. In: The Physical Science
 Basis. Contribution of Working Group I to the Fourth Assessment Report of the Intergovernmental Panel on
 Climate Change [S. Solomon, *et al.* (eds.)]. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom and New
 York, NY, USA.
- Trolle, Dennis, D. P. Hamilton, C. A. Pilditch, I. C. Duggan, and E. Jeppesen, 2011: Predicting the effects of climate
 change on trophic status of three morphologically varying lakes: Implications for lake restoration and
 management, *Environmental Modelling and Software*, 26(4), 354-370.
- Tu, M., Hall, M.J., de Laat, P.J.M., Wit, M.J.M., 2005: Extreme floods in the Meuse river over the past century:
 aggravated by land-use changes?. *Physics and Chemistry of Earth*, 30, 267-276.
- 40 Tumwine, K. J., Kekitiimwa, A., Nabukeera, N., Akiyoshi, E. D., Buckholt, A. M. and Tziporis, S. (2002)
- Enterocytozoon Bieneusi among children with diarrhea attending Mulago hospital in Uganda. Am. J. Trop. Med.
 Hyg., 67(3), 299-303.
- Tumwine, K. J., Kekitiimwa, A., Nabukeera, N., Akiyoshi, E. D., Rich, M. S., Widmer, G., Feng, X. and Tziporis, S.
 2003: Cryptosporidium parvum in children with diarrhea in Mulago hospital, Kampala, Uganda. *Am. J. Trop. Med.* Hyg., 68(6), 710-715.
- 46 UNDP, 2007: Human Development Report 2007/08, Palgrave McMillan, New York.
- UNECE, 2009: Guidance on Water and Adaptation to Climate Change. UN Economic Commission for Europe,
 ECE/MP.WAT/30, http://www.unece.org/env/water/publications/documents/Guidance_water_climate.pdf
- 49 UNEP, 2008: Global Environment Outlook (GEO-4): Chapter 8. United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP),
- Encyclopedia of Earth, Eds. Cutler J. Cleveland, Washington, D.C., Environmental Information Coalition,
 National Council for Science and the Environment
- 52 UNESCO, 2011: The impact of global change on water resources: the response of UNESCO'S International
- 53 Hydrology Programme, International Hydrological Programme, 20 p

- 1 UNFCCC, 2007: Investments and Financial Flows to Address Climate Change, Background paper on analysis of 2 existing and planned investments and financial flows relevant to the development of effective and appropriate 3 international response to climate change 4 UNHABITAT, 2008: State of the World's Cities 2010/2011, Bridging the Urban Divide. 224 pp. 5 UN-Water, 2008: Status Report on IWRM and Water Efficiency Plans for CSD16 van Pelt, S. C., Kabat, P., ter Maat, H. W., van den Hurk, B. J. J. M., and Weerts, A. H. (2009). Discharge 6 7 simulations performed with a hydrological model using bias corrected regional climate model input. Hydrol. 8 Earth Syst. Sci., 13, 2387-2397. 9 van Roosmalen, L., B.S.B. Christensen, and T.O. Sonnenborg, 2007: Regional differences in climate change impacts on groundwater and stream discharge in denmark. Vadose Zone Journal, 3(6), 554-571. 10 11 Van Vliet, M.T.H., J.J.G. Zwolsman, 2008: Impact of summer droughts on the water quality of the Meuse River, 12 Journal of Hydrology, 353(1-2), 1-17. 13 Vaze, J., D. A. Post, et al. 2010: Climate non-stationarity - Validity of calibrated rainfall-runoff models for use in 14 climate change studies. Journal of Hydrology, 394(3-4), 447-457. 15 Ventela, A.M., T. Kirkkala, A. Lendasse, M. Tarvainen, H. Helminen and J. Sarvala, 2011: Climate-related 16 challenges in long-term management of Säkylän Pyhäjärvi (SW Finland), Hydrobiologia, 660(1), 49-58. 17 Viviroli, D., D.R. Archer, W. Buytaert, H.J. Fowler, G.B. Greenwood, A.F. Hamlet, Y. Huang, G. Koboltschnig, 18 M.I. Litaor, J.I. López-Moreno, S. Lorentz, B. Schädler, H. Schreier, K. Schwaiger, M. Vuille and R.Woods, 19 2011, Climate change and mountain water resources: overview and recommendations for research, management 20 and policy, Hydrology and Earth System Sciences, 15, 471-504. 21 von Storch, H., 2009: Climate research and policy advice: Scientific and cultural constructions of knowledge. 22 Environmental Science & Policy, 12(7), 741-747. 23 Vörösmarty, C.J., P.J. Green, J. Salisbury and R.B. Lammers, 2000: Global water resources: vulnerability from 24 climate change and population growth. Science, 289, 284-288. 25 Vörösmarty, C. J., P. B. McIntyre, et al. 2010: Global threats to human water security and river biodiversity. Nature, 26 467(7315), 555-561. 27 Walling, D.E., 2009: The impact of global change on erosion and sediment transport by rivers: current progress and 28 future challenges, United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO), Paris, France. 29 Wang, G.L., 2005: Agricultural drought in a future climate: results from 15 global climate models participating in 30 the IPCC 4th assessment. Climate Dynamics, 25, 739-753. 31 Wang, H.J. et al., 2007: Stepwise decreases of the Huanghe (Yellow River) sediment load (1950-2005): Impacts of 32 climate change and human activities. Global and Planetary Change, 57(3-4), 331-354. 33 Wang, A., T.J. Bohn, S.P. Mahanama, R.D. Koster, and D.P. Lettenmaier, 2009: Multimodel ensemble 34 reconstruction of drought over the continental united states. Journal of Climate, 22(10), 2694-2712. 35 Wang, A., D.P. Lettenmaier, and J. Sheffield, 2011: Soil moisture drought in china, 1950-2006. Journal of Climate, 36 **24(13)**, 3257-3271. 37 Wang, J., Sabrina, G. S. A. Rothausen, C. Declan, Zjang, L., Wei, X., P.H. Ian, and Lie, Y., 2012: China's waterenergy nexus: Greenhouse-gas emissions from groundwater use for agriculture. ENVIRONMENTAL 38 39 RESEARCH LETTERS, 7. 40 Webb, M.D. and K.W.F. Howard, 2011: Modeling the transient response of saline intrusion to rising sea-levels. 41 Ground Water, 49(4), 560-569. 42 Werner, A.D., J.D. Ward, L.K. Morgan, C.T. Simmons, N.I. Robinson, and M.D. Teubner, 2012: Vulnerability indicators of sea water intrusion. Ground Water, 50(1), 48-58. 43 Westerling, A.L., H.G. Hidalgo, D.R. Cayan, T.W. Swetnam, 2006: Warming and earlier spring increase western 44 45 U.S. forest wildfire activity. *Science*, **313**(**5789**), 940-943. 46 Whitehead P. G., Wilbyr. L., Battarbee R. W., Kernan M., and Wade A.J., 2009: A review of the potential impacts 47 of climate change on surface water quality. *Hydrological Sciences Journal*, 54, 101-123.
- WHO-UNICEF, 2006: Meeting the MDG Drinking Water and Sanitation Target, The Urban and Rural Challenge of
 the Decade, 41 pp.
- Wilby, R. L. and K. Vaughan, 2011: Hallmarks of organisations that are adapting to climate change. *Water and Environment Journal*, 25(2), 271-281.
- Wilcock, R., S. Elliott, N. Hudson, S. Parkyn, and J. Quinn, 2008: Climate change mitigation for agriculture: Water
 quality benefits and costs. *Water Science and Technology*, 11(58), 2093-2099.

- Wilson, D., H. Hisdal, and D. Lawrence, 2010: Has streamflow changed in the Nordic countries? Recent trends
 and comparisons to hydrological projections. *Journal of Hydrology*. **394(3-4)**, 334-346.
- 3 World Bank, 2006: 2006 World Development Indicators Online, The World Bank, Washington DC.
- World Bank, 2007: Guidance Note 7: Mainstreaming Adaptation to Climate Change in Agriculture and Natural
 Resources Management Projects. www.worldbank.org/climatechange
- World Water Assessment Programme, 2009: The United Nations World Water Development Report 3: Water in a
 Changing World. Paris: Unesco and London: Earthscan
- Wu, L., Y. Wood, P. Jiang, L. Li, G. Pan, J. Lu, A.C. Chang, and H.A. Enloe, 2008: Carbon sequestration and
 dynamics of two irrigated agricultural soils in California. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 3(72), 808 814.
- WUCA, 2010: Decision Support Planning Methods: Incorporating Climate Change Uncertainties into Water
 Planning Water Utility Climate Alliance (www.wucaonline.org)
- Xie, Z.C., X. Wang, Q.H. Feng, E.S. Kang, Q.Y. Li and L. Cheng, 2006, Glacial runoff in China: an evaluation and
 prediction for the future 50 years, *Journal of Glaciology and Geocryology*, 28(4), 457-466.
- Xu, B.Q., J.J. Cao, J. Hansen, T.D. Yao, D.R. Joswia, N.L. Wang, G.J. Wu, M. Wang, H.B. Zhao, W. Yang, X.Q.
 Liu and J.Q. He, 2010, Black soot and the survival of Tibetan glaciers. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 106(52), 22114-22118.
- Xu, H., R. G. Taylor, *et al.* 2011: Quantifying uncertainty in the impacts of climate change on river discharge in sub catchments of the Yangtze and Yellow River Basins, China. *Hydrology and Earth System Sciences*, 15(1), 333 344.
- Yan, X., H. Akiyama, K. Yagi, and H. Akimoto, 2009: Global estimations of the inventory and mitigation potential
 of methane emissions from rice cultivation conducted using the 2006 intergovernmental panel on climate
 change guidelines. *Global Biogeochemical Cycles*, (23), GB2002.
- 24 Yang, D., *et al.*, 2002: Siberian Lena River hydrologic regime and recent change. *J. Geophys. Res.*, **107**, 4694.
- Yang, W., J. Andreasson, *et al.* 2010: Distribution-based scaling to improve usability of regional climate model
 projections for hydrological climate change impacts studies. *Hydrology Research*, 41(3-4), 211-229.
- Yasunari, T.J., P. Bonasoni, P. Laj, K. Fujita, E. Vuillermoz, A. Marinoni, P. Cristofanelli, R. Duchi, G. Tartari and
 K.M. Lau, 2010: Estimated impact of black carbon deposition during pre-monsoon season from Nepal Climate
 Observatory Pyramid data and snow albedo changes over Himalayan glaciers. *Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics*, 10(14), 6603-6615.
- Yechieli, Y., E. Shalev, S. Wollman, Y. Kiro, and U. Kafri, 2010: Response of the mediterranean and dead sea
 coastal aquifers to sea level variations. *Water Resources Research*, (46), W12550.
- Zacharias, I. and M. Zamparas, 2010: Mediterranean temporary ponds. A disappearing ecosystem. *Biodiversity and Conservation*, 14(19), 3827-3834.
- Zhang, X., F.W. Zwiers, G.C. Hegerl, F.H. Lambert, N.P. Gillett, S. Solomon, P.A. Stott, and T. Nozawa, 2007:
 Detection of human influence on twentieth-century precipitation trends. *Nature*, 448(7152), 461-U4.
- Zhang, Ke, John S. Kimball, Qiaozhen Mu, Lucas A. Jones, Scott J. Goetz, Steven W. Running, 2009: Satellite
 based analysis of northern ET trends and associated changes in the regional water balance from 1983 to 2005.
 Journal of Hydrology, **379(1-2)**, 92-110.
- 40 Zhang, X., *et al.*, 2001: Trends in Canadian streamflow. *Water Resour. Res.*, **37**, 987–998.
- Zhu, T., J.R. Lund, M. W. Jenkins, G. F. Marques and R. S. Ritzema, 2007: Climate change, urbanization and
 optimal long-term floodplain protection. *Water Resources Research*, 43, W06421.
- 43 Zhu, Y.M., Lu, X.X. and Zhou, Y., 2008: Sediment flux sensitivity to climate change: A case study in the
- 44 Longchuanjiang catchment of the upper Yangtze River, China. *Global and Planetary Change*, **60(3-4)**, 429-442.
- Ziervogel, G., M. Shale, *et al.*, 2010: Climate change adaptation in a developing country context: The case of urban
 water supply in Cape Town. *Climate and Development*, 2(2), 94-110.
- Zimmerman, J.K.H., B.H. Letcher, K.H. Nislow, K.A. Lutz, and F.J. Magilligan, 2010: Determining the effects of
 dams on subdaily variation in river flows at a whole-basin scale. *River Research and Applications*, 10(26),
 1246-1260.
- Zwolsman, G., Vanham, D., Fleming, P., Davis, C., Lovell, A., Nolasco, D., Thorne, O., de Sutter, R., Fülöp, B.,
 Satuffer P., and Johannessen Å., 2010: Climate Change and the Water Industry -Practical responses and actions,
- 52 Perspective on Water and Climate Change Adaptation, IWA, CPWA, IUCN, World Water Council,
- 53 International Water Association, The Netherlands, 16 pp.

- 1 http://www.worldwatercouncil.org/fileadmin/wwc/Library/Publications_and_reports/Climate_Change/PersPap_
- 2 10._Water_Industry.pdf, downloaded March, 2012

Table 3-1: Observation, detection and attribution of impacts of climate change on freshwater resources (sources correspond to those in Figure 3-2).

Observed change	Attributed to	Source
More intense extremes of precipitation	Anthropogenic greenhouse-gas emissions	1
(northern tropics and mid-latitudes, 1951–1999)		
Fraction of risk of flooding (England and	Extreme precipitation due to anthropogenic	2
Wales, 2000)	greenhouse-gas emissions	
Decreased recharge of karst aquifers (Spain,	Decreased precipitation, increased temperature	3
20th century)		
Decreased groundwater recharge (Kashmir,	Decreased winter precipitation	4
1985–2005)		
Increased faecal pollution in surface water	Increased storm runoff due to increased precipitation	5
(California, 1969–2000)		
Reduced water quality (River Meuse, western	Droughts, increased air and water temperature	6
Europe, 1973–2003)		
Increased lake nutrient content (Victoria,	Increased air and water temperature	7
Australia, 1984–2000)		
Nutrient flushing from swamps, reservoirs	Hurricanes	8
(North Carolina, 1970s–2002)		
Lake warming at 0.13 °C/yr (Nevada, 1970–	Increased air temperature	9
2007)		
Increased inflow of dissolved oxygen to a	Increased storm runoff due to increased precipitation	10
reservoir during ENSO episodes (Spain, 44		
years of data)		
Increased dissolved organic carbon (DOC)	Increased temperature and precipitation, and also acid	11
concentrations (United Kingdom, 1995–2004)	deposition, land use, nitrogen and CO ₂ enrichment	
	~	
Temporal variations in nitrate fluxes (western	Changes in precipitation and temperature, but also	12
France, 2–6 years)	confounding anthropogenic factors	

Table 3-2: Hydrological changes and freshwater-related impacts of climate change on humans and ecosystems that could be avoided with reduced greenhouse gas emissions.

or impact encode of the start of the st	Type of hydrological change	Description of indicator	Hyd. change (or impact) in	Reference
Change of river discharge in six river basins around the world Mean annual flows, statistical low flows and high flows With GW increasing from 170 to dange from historic conditions increase in almost all cases Gosling et al. (2011) River flow regime shifts river in Uganda Shift from bimodal to unimodal (I GCM) Occurs in scenarios with GW of at least 4°C but not for smaller GW (2010) Kingston and Taylor (2010) River flow regime shifts for more prennial to intermittent and vice versa, global scale Are affected by regime shifts the to 200s in percent of global land are except Greenland and Antarctica (0.5° grid cell resolution; range of 2 GCM) A2: 6.3-7.0 BOII and Miller Schnied (2012) Decrease of groundwater recharge decrease of more than 30%, in % of wordd population around 2050 (range of 2 GCM) A2: 6.2-6.4 BOII (2009) DoII (2009) Change of groundwater recharge decrease of more than 30%, in % of wordd poulation around 2050 (range of 2 GCM) GW 1.0°C: close to 1 almost everywhere data data data data data data data dat	or impact		different emissions scenarios	
six rive basins around the world flows and high flows 6°C, the percent changes from historic conditions increase in almost all cases al. (2011) River flow regime shift for river in Uganda Shift from bimodal to unimodal (1 GCM) Occurs in scenarios with GW of at COU state of the COU state of	Change of river discharge in	Mean annual flows, statistical low	With GW increasing from 1°C to	Gosling et
world historic conditions increase in almostall cases River flow regime shifts for river in Uganda Shift from bimodal to unimodal (1) (2010) Cecurs in scenarios with GW of at least 4°C but not for smaller GW (2010) Kingston and Taylor (2010) River flow regime shifts for propendito in termitement to intermitement to intermitement to intermitement the 2050s in percent of global and Anarctica (0.5° grid cell) resolution; range of 2 GCMs Azea affected by regime shifts by the 2050s in percent of global and anarctica (0.5° grid cell) resolution; range of 2 GCMs DBI and Müller Schmied (2012) Decrease of groundwater recharge decrease of more than 30%, in % of world population around 2050 (range of 2 GCMs) A2: 6.2-6.4 Döll (2009) Change of groundwater recharge decrease of a groundwater recharge does not decrease to less than 50% of 20° century value by 2050, based on ensemble of 10 GW 1.0°C: close to 1 almost everywhere Crosbie et al. (2012) Change of river discharge, groundwater recharge and hydraulic head in groundwater recharge and hydraulic head in agroundwater recharge in §, by the 2050s (1 GCM) A1f: -26 all sustimation of at al. (2007) Holman et al. (2007) Change of river discharge, groundwater recharge and bydraulic head in groundwater (bf maximum allowable concentration (MAC) of chloride (16 mg/l) GW 1°C, no change in atmosph. circulation: 3.0%, in % of urrent hydropwer production of MAC exceedance (2050, 1 GCM) Changes for B2 often larger than for A2 Bointe and 2.000) Change of river discharge, groundwater recharge laries (MM	six river basins around the	flows and high flows	6°C, the percent changes from	al. (2011)
River flow regime shift for river in UgandaShift from bimodal to unimodal (1 GCM)Cecurs in scenarios with GW of at least 4°C but not for smaller GW (2010)Kingston and Taylor (2010)River flow regime shifts from perennial to intermittent and vice versa, global scaleArea affected by regime shifts by the 2050s in percent of global land area except Greenland and Antarctica (0.5° grid cell resolution; range of 2 GCMs)A2: 6.2-6.4 B2: 5.4-6.7Doil (2009)Decrease of groundwater recharge, global scaleNumber of people affected by a groundwater recharge decrease of more than 30%, in % of world population around 2050 (range of 2050), based on ensemble of 16 GCMsA2: 6.2-6.4 B2: 4.3-4.5Doil (2009)Change of groundwater recharge in the whole Australia continentProbability that groundwater recharge does not decrease to less than 50% of 20% century value by 2050), based on ensemble of 16 of CMsGW 1.0°C: close to 1 almost everywhere GW 2.4°C: in western Australia o.5-0.8, in central Australia around 0.8, elsewhere close to 1Holman et al. (2012)Change of river discharge, groundwater recharge and hydraulic head in groundwater reto of DenmarkPercent change between baseline and future groundwater recharge. in %, by the 2050s (1 GCM)GW 1°C, no change in atmosph. circulation: 1.4.3 %, 178 daysHolman et al. (2007)Decrease of hydropower production at Lake Nasser, EgyptI Daily probability of exceedance of maximum allowable concentration (MAC) of chloride (11 GCMs)GW 1°C, no change in atmosph. circulation: 1.4.3 %, 178 daysBeyene et al. (2010)Pocease of hydropower pro	world		historic conditions increase in	
River flow regime shift for river in UgandaShift from bimodal to unimodal (1 GCM)Occurs in scenarios with GW of at least 4°C but not for smaller GW (2010)Kingston and Taylor (2010)River flow regime shifts from perennial to intermittent and vice versa, global scaleArea affected by regime shifts by the 2050s in percent of global land area except Greenland and Antarctica (0.5° grid cell resolution; range of 2 GCMs)A2: 6.2-6.7Döll and Müller Schmied (2012)Decrease of groundwater recharge, global scaleNumber of people affected by a groundwater recharge does not decrease of more than 30%, in % of word population around 2050 (range of 2 GCM)A2: 6.2-6.4Döll (2009)Change of groundwater recharge in the whole Australian continentProbability that groundwater recharge does not decrease to less than 50% of 20° century value by 2050), based on ensemble of 16 GCMSGW 1.0°C: close to 1 almost everywhere B2: 4.3-4.5Crosbie et al. (2012), their Fig. 4, 30: 50-8, in central Australia no.5-0.8, in central Australia no.5-0.8, in central Australia around 0.8, elsewhere close to 1Holman et al. (2009)Change of river discharge, groundwater recharge in fast Anglia, UKPrecent change between baseline of 16 markChanges for B2 often larger than for A2Nam Rossmalen et al. (2007)Change of river discharge, groundwater recharge (150 mg/1) costal take Usselmeer in the Netherlands (a drinking water source)1 Daily probability of exceedance occentration (MAC) of chloride (150 mg/1) 2 Maximum duration of MAC exceedance (2050, 1 GCM)GW 1°C, no change in atmosph. circulation: 3.1%, 124			almost all cases	
river in Uganda GCM) least 4°C but not for smaller GW and Taylor (2010) River flow regime shifts Area affected by regime shifts by the 2050s in percent of global and area except Greenland and Antarctica (0.5° grid cell resolution; range of 2 GCMs) A2: 6.3-7.0 Doll and Müller Decrease of groundwater recharge accept Greenland and Antarctica (0.5° grid cell resolution; range of 2 GCMs) Number of people affected by a groundwater recharge decrease of a groundwater recharge does not decrease to less than 50% of 20° centry value by 2050), based on ensemble of 16 A2: 6.2-6.4 Doill (2009) Change of groundwater recharge does not decrease to less than 50% of 20° centry value by 2050), based on ensemble of 16 GW 1.0°C: close to 1 almost everywhere Crosbie et al. (2012), their Fig. 4, 2020s, in central Australia around 0.5-0.8, in central Australia around 0.50 (I GCM) Van Change of river discharge, groundwater recharge, and future groundwater recharge and future groundwater recharge. In %, by the 2050s (I GCM) Changes for B2 often larger than for A2 Bonte and Zwolsman (2010) Change of river discharge, grouper erduction at Lake Nasser, Egypt 1 Daily probability of exceed	River flow regime shift for	Shift from bimodal to unimodal (1	Occurs in scenarios with GW of at	Kingston
River flow regime shifts by from perennial to intermittent and vice versa, global scale and vice versa, global scale recharge, global scaleArea affected by regime shifts by the 2050s in percent of global land area except Greenland and Antarctica (0.5° grid cell resolution; range of 2 GCMs)A2: 6.3-7.0 B2: 5.4-6.7Doll and Müller Schmied (2012)Decrease of groundwater recharge, global scaleNumber of people affected by a groundwater recharge decrease of 0^{2} GCM)A2: 6.2-6.4 B2: 4.3-4.5Doll (2009)Change of groundwater recharge in the whole Australian continentProbability that groundwater recharge does not decrease to lest 0.5-08, in central Australia of 0.6° century value by 0.5-08, in central Australia o.5-08, in central Australia o.8, elsewhere close to 1Doll (2009)Change of river discharge, groundwater recharge in East Anglia, UK costal take Usselmeer in the verter in two regions of DemmarkPercent change between baseline and future groundwater recharge, in %, by the 2050s (1 GCM)AIf: -26 B1: -22Holman et al. (2009)Changes for B2 often larger than for A2Swimum duration of MAC exceedance (2050, 1 GCM)Changes for B2 often larger than for A2Zvolsman (2010)Decrease of hydropower production at Lake Nasser, Egypt11 Daily probability of exceedance (2050, 1 GCM)GW 1°C, no change in atmosph. circulation: 1.4%, 178 days Reference period: 2.5%, 103 daysBoene et al. (2010)Poercase of hydropower production at Lake Nasser, Egypt11 Expected annual damages, in (11 GCMs)A2: 7 B1: 8Beyene et al. (2010)Flood damages i	river in Uganda	GCM)	least 4°C but not for smaller GW	and Taylor
River flow regime shifts from perential to intermitted hard 2050s in percent of global and vice versa, global scaleDall and free accept Greenland and Antarctica (0.5° grid cell resolution; range of 2 GCMs)A2: 6.3-7.0 B2: 5.4-6.7Dall and B2: 5.4-6.7Decrease of groundwater recharge, global scaleNumber of people affected by a groundwater recharge decrease of more than 30%, in % of world population around 2050 (range of 2 GCM)A2: 6.2-6.4 B2: 4.3-4.5Doll (2009)Change of groundwater recharge in the whole Australian continentProbability that groundwater recharge does not decrease to less than 50% of 20 ⁶ centry value by 2050), based on ensemble of 16 GCMsGW 1.0°C: close to 1 almost everywhere GGCAsCrosbie et al. (2012), their Fig. 4, 0.8, elsewhere close to 1Crosbie et al. (2012), their Fig. 4, 0.8, elsewhere close to 1Change of river discharge, groundwater recharge, and future groundwater recharge, argoundwater in two regions of DemmarkPercent change between baseline in %, by the 2050s (1 GCM)Changes for B2 often larger than for A2Van Rossmalen A2: 700Decrease of hydropower production at Lake Nasser, Egypt1 Daily probability of exceedance (2050, 1 GCM)GW 1°C, no change in atmosph. circulation: 3.1%, 124 days Reference period: 2.5%, 103 daysBonte and 2.000)Pecrease of hydropower production at Lake Nasser, EgyptMean decrease of mean annual hydropower production by the 2.005, in % of current hydropower production (11 GCMs)A2: 8.21-21 billion €/yr, 42.14.15 billion €/yr, 5.10.000-590.000 people B2: 14-15 billion €/yr, 40.0004.70.000 people <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(2010)</td>				(2010)
from perennial to intermittent and vice versa, global scaleMuller the 2050s in percent of global land area except Greenland and 	River flow regime shifts	Area affected by regime shifts by	A2: 6.3-7.0	Döll and
and vice versa, global scale Iand area except Greenland and Antarctica (0.5° grid cell resolution; range of 2 GCMs) Schmied (2012) Decrease of groundwater recharge, global scale Number of people affected by a groundwater recharge decrease of more than 30%, in % of world population around 2050 (range of 2 GCM) A2: 6.2-6.4 Döll (2009) Change of groundwater recharge in the whole Australian continent Probability that groundwater recharge does not decrease to less than 50% of 20° century value by GCMs GW 1.0°C: close to 1 almost everywhere everywhere Crosbie et al. (2012), their Fig. 4, 3050, based on ensemble of 16 GCMs GW 1.0°C: close to 1 almost everywhere Crosbie et al. (2012), their Fig. 4, 3050, based on ensemble of 16 GCMs GW 1.0°C: close to 1 almost everywhere Crosbie et al. (2012), their Fig. 4, 3050, based on ensemble of 16 GCMs A1f: -26 B1: -22 Holman et al. (2009) Change of river discharge, groundwater recharge and hydraulic head in groundwater in two regions of Denmark 1 Daily probability of exceedance (2050, 1 GCM) GW 1°C, no change in atmosph. circulation: 3.1%, 178 days Reference period: 2.5%, 103 days Bonte and Zwolsman (2010) Decrease of hydropower production at Lake Nasser, Egypt Mean decrease of mean annual hydropower production by the 2050s, in % of current hydropower production (11 GCMs) Maximum duration of MAC exceedance (2050, in % of curren	from perennial to intermittent	the 2050s in percent of global	B2: 5.4-6.7	Müller
Antarctica (0.5' grid cell resolution; range of 2 GCMs)(2012)Decrease of groundwater recharge, global scaleNumber of people affected by a groundwater recharge decrease of more than 30%, in % of world population around 2050 (range of 2 GCM)A2: 6.2-6.4 B2: 4.3-4.5Döll (2009)Change of groundwater recharge in the whole Australian continentProbability that groundwater recharge does not decrease to less than 50% of 20° century value by 2050), based on ensemble of 16 GCMsGW 1.0°C: close to 1 almost everywhereCrosbie et al. (2012), their Fig. 4, submitted'Change in groundwater recharge in East Anglia, UK groundwater recharge and hydraulic head in groundwater in two regionsPercent change between baseline and future groundwater recharge. in %, by the 2050s (1 GCM)GW 1.0°C: close to 1 almost everywhere GW 2.4°C: in western Australia 0.5-0.8, in central Australia around 0.8, elsewhere close to 1Holman et al. (2009)Change of river discharge, groundwater in two regions1 Daily probability of exceedance of maximum allowable concentration (MAC) of chloride (150 mg/l)GW 1°C, no change in atmosph. circulation: 3.1%, 124 days (W2°C and change in atmosph. circulation: 3.4%, 178 days Reference period; 2.5%, 103 daysBonte and 2010)Decrease of hydropower production at Lake Nasser, EgyptMean decrease of mean annual hydropower production (11 GCMs)A2: 18-21 billion €/yr, 40.000-470.000 people Reference period; 2.5%, 103 daysBeyene et al. (2010)Plood damages in Europe (EU27)1 Expected annual damages, in 2006. € 2 Expected annual population exposed (2080s, 2 GCM	and vice versa, global scale	land area except Greenland and		Schmied
Decrease of groundwater recharge, global scaleNumber of people affected by a groundwater recharge decrease of more than 30%, in % of world population around 2050 (range of 2 GCM)A2: 6.2-6.4 B2: 4.3-4.5Döll (2009)Change of groundwater recharge in the whole Australian continentProbability that groundwater recharge does not decrease to less than 50% of 20 th Century value by 2050), based on ensemble of 16 GCMsGW 1.0°C: close to 1 almost everywhere GW 2.4°C: in western Australia o.8. elsewhere close to 1Crosbie et al. (2012), their Fig. 4, submitted'Change in groundwater recharge in East Anglia, UKPercent change between baseline and future groundwater recharge, in %, by the 2050s (1 GCM)A1f26 B1: -22Holman et al. (2009)Change of river discharge, groundwater in two regions of Denmark1 Daily probability of exceedance concentration (MAC) of chloride (150 mg/l)Changes for B2 often larger than for A2Van Rossmalen al. (2007)Decrease of hydropower production at Lake Nasser, EgyptMean decrease of mean annual hydropower production by the 2050s, in % of current hydropower production (11 GCMs)A2: 7 7 B1: 8Beyne et al. (2010)Poderase of hydropower (EU27)Mean decrease of mean annual hydropower production (11 GCMs)A2: 7.7 B1: 8Beyne et al. (2010)Pod damages in Europe (EU27)1 Expected annual damages, in 2050s, in % of current hydropower production (11 GCMs)A2: 18-21 billion €/yr, 440.000-470.000 people Reference period: 64. billion €/yr, 440.000-470.000 people Reference period: 64. billion €/yr, 440.000-470.000 people <td></td> <td>Antarctica (0.5° grid cell</td> <td></td> <td>(2012)</td>		Antarctica (0.5° grid cell		(2012)
Decrease of groundwater recharge, global scale Number of people affected by a more than 30%, in % of world population around 2050 (range of 2 GCM) A2: 6.2-6.4 Doll (2009) Change of groundwater recharge in the whole Australian continent Probability that groundwater recharge does not decrease to less than 50% of 20 th century value (2050), based on ensemble of 16 GCMs GW 1.0°C: close to 1 almost everywhere Crosbie et al. (2012), their Fig. 4, submitted ¹ Change in groundwater recharge in groundwater recharge in East Anglia, UK Percent change between baseline and future groundwater recharge, in %, by the 2050s (1 GCM) Alf: 2-26 Holman et al. (2009) Change of river discharge, groundwater recharge and hydraulic head in groundwater recharge and hydraulic head in groundwater in two regions of Denmark I Daily probability of exceedance (150 mg/l) GW 1°C, no change in atmosph. circulation: 3.1%, 124 days Van Rossmalen et al. (2007) Decrease of hydropower production at Lake Nasser, Egypt Mean decrease of mean annual hydropower production (11 GCMs) A2: 18-21 billion €/yr, 510.000-590.000 people Reference period: 2.5%, 103 days Beyene et al. (2010) Flood damages in Europe (EU27) I Expected annual damages, in exposed (2080s, 2 GCMs) A2: 18-21 billion €/yr, 510.000-590.000 people Reference period: 6.4 billion €/yr, 2000 re ure dr Feyen et al. (2012)		resolution; range of 2 GCMs)		D. 111 (2000)
recharge, global scale groundwater recharge decrease of more than 30%, in % of word population around 2050 (range of 2 GCM) B2: 4.3-4.5 Change of groundwater recharge does not decrease to less than 50% of 20 th century value by 2050), based on ensemble of 16 GCMs GW 1.0°C: close to 1 almost everywhere Crosbie et al. (2012), their Fig. 4, submitted ¹ Change in groundwater recharge does not decrease to less than 50% of 20 th century value by 2050), based on ensemble of 16 GCMs 0.5-0.8, in central Australia around 0.8, elsewhere close to 1 Holman et al. (2009) Change in groundwater recharge and future groundwater recharge in East Anglia, UK groundwater recharge and hydraulic head in groundwater recharge and hydraulic head in groundwater in two regions of Denmark Percent change between baseline of factor and for A2 Holman et al. (2007) Salinization of artificial soundwater in two regions of Denmark 1 Daily probability of exceedance of maximum allowable concentration (MAC) of chloride (195 mg/l) GW 1°C, no change in atmosph. circulation: around and says Reference period: 2.5%, 103 days Bonte and Zwolsman (2010) Decrease of hydropower production by the 2050s, in % of current hydropower production at Lake Nasser, Egypt Mean decrease of mean annual hydropower production (11 GCMs) A2: 7 Bit 8 Beyene et al. (2012) Flood damages in Europe (EU27) 1 Expected annual population exposed (2080s, 2 GCMs) A2: 18-21 billion €/yr, 440000-470.000 people Feyen et al. (2012) Production exposed (2080s,	Decrease of groundwater	Number of people affected by a	A2: 6.2-6.4	Döll (2009)
more than 30%, in % of world population around 2050 (range of 2 GCM)GW 1.0°C: close to 1 almost everywhere GW 1.0°C: close to 1 almost everywhere GW 2.4°C: in western Australia 0.5-0.8, in central Australia around 0.8, elsewhere close to 1Crosbie et al. (2012), their Fig. 4, submitted'Change in groundwater recharge in fast Anglia, UK and future groundwater recharge in %, by the 2050s (1 GCM)Percent change between baseline and future groundwater recharge, in %, by the 2050s (1 GCM)Alf: -26 B1: -22Holman et al. (2009)Change of river discharge, groundwater recharge and hydraulic head in groundwater in two regions of Denmark1 Daily probability of exceedance (100 mg/l)Changes for B2 often larger than for A2Van Rossmalen et al. (2007)Salinization of artificial coastal lake Usselmeer in the Netherlands (a drinking water source)1 Daily probability of exceedance (2050, 1 GCM)GW 1°C, no change in atmosph. circulation: 3.1%, 124 days (2050, 1 GCM)Solinization of adaysDecrease of hydropower production at Lake Nasser, EgyptMean decrease of mean annual hydropower production (11 GCMs)A2: 18-21 billion €/yr, sto, 13 daysBeyene et al. (2010)Flood damages in Europe (EU27)1 Expected annual damages, in 2006. € 2 Expected annual population exposed (2080s, 2 GCMS)A2: 18-21 billion €/yr, sto 4.4 billion €/yr, sto.4.4 billion €/yr, sto.4.4 billion €/yr, sto.4.4 billion €/yr,	recharge, global scale	groundwater recharge decrease of	B2: 4.3-4.5	
population around 2050 (range of 2 GCM)Probability that groundwater recharge in the whole Australian continentProbability that groundwater recharge does not decrease to less than 50% of 20 th century value by 2050), based on ensemble of 16 GCMsGW 1.0°C: close to 1 almost everywhere GW 2.4°C: in western Australia 0.5-0.8, in central Australia around 0.8, elsewhere close to 1Crosbie et al. (2012), their Fig. 4, submitted*Change in groundwater recharge in East Anglia, UK groundwater recharge and hydraulic head in groundwater in two regions of DenmarkPercent change between baseline in %, by the 2050s (1 GCM)Alf: -26 B1: -22Holman et al. (2009)Change of river discharge, groundwater in two regions of Denmark1 Daily probability of exceedance of maximum allowable concentration (MAC) of chloride (150 mg/l)Changes for B2 often larger than for A2Nossmalen et al. (2007)Balinization of artificial reduction at Lake Nasser, Egypt1 Daily probability of exceedance (2050, 1 GCM)GW 1°C, no change in atmosph. circulation: 14.3 %, 124 days Reference period: 2.5%, 103 daysBonte and Zwolsman (2010)Poercease of hydropower production at Lake Nasser, EgyptMean decrease of mean annual hydropower production (11 GCMs)A2: 18-21 billion €/yr, 42.000-470.000 people B2: 14-15 billion €/yr, 40.000-470.000 people B2: 14-15 billion €/yr, 40.000-470.000 people Reference period: 6.4 billion €/yr, 40.000-470.000 peopleFeyen et al. (2012)		more than 30%, in % of world		
Change of groundwater recharge in the whole Australian continentProbability that groundwater recharge does not decrease to less than 50% of 20 th century value by 2050), based on ensemble of 16 GCMsGW 1.0°C: close to 1 almost everywhere GW 2.4°C: in western Australia 0.5-0.8, in central Australia around 0.8, elsewhere close to 1Crosbie et al. (2012), their Fig. 4, submitted ⁴ Change in groundwater recharge in East Anglia, UK and future groundwater recharge and future groundwater recharge and hydraulic head in groundwater in two regions of DenmarkPercent change between baseline and future groundwater recharge, in %, by the 2050s (1 GCM)Alf: -26 B1: -22Holman et al. (2009)Change of river discharge, groundwater in two regions of Denmark1 Daily probability of exceedance of maximum allowable concentration (MAC) of chloride (150 mg/l)Changes for B2 often larger than for A2Van Rossmalen et al. (2007)Salinization of artificial costat lake Usselmeer in the production at Lake Naser, Egypt1 Daily probability of exceedance (2050, 1 GCM)GW 1°C, no change in atmosph. circulation: a.1%, 124 days GW 2°C and change in atmosph. circulation: 2.5%, 103 daysBonte and Zwolsman (2010)Decrease of hydropower production at Lake Naser, EgyptMean decrease of mean annual hydropower production by the 2050s, in % of current hydropower production tion (11 GCMs)A2: 18-21 billion €/yr , (2012)Fleen et al. (2010)Flood damages in Europe (EU27)1 Expected annual damages, in 2006 - € 2 Expected annual population exposed (2080s, 2 GCMs)A2: 18-21 billion €/yr , (2012)F		population around 2050 (range of		
Change of groundwater recharge in the whole Australian continentProbability flat groundwater recharge does not decrease to less than 50% of 20 th century value by 2050), based on ensemble of 16 GCMsCW 1.0°C (2006 to 1 almost GW 2.4°C: in western Australia 0.8, elsewhere close to 1Chostne et d. (2012), their Fig. 4, submitted ¹ Change in groundwater recharge in East Anglia, UKPercent change between baseline and future groundwater recharge, in %, by the 2050s (1 GCM)Alfr26 B1: -22Holman et al. (2009)Change of river discharge, groundwater recharge and hydraulic head in groundwater in two regions of Denmark1 Daily probability of exceedance of maximum allowable concentration (MAC) of chloride (150 mg/l)CW 1°C, no change in atmosph. circulation: 1.0%, 124 days GW 2°C and change in atmosph. circulation: 14.3 %, 178 days Reference period: 2.5%, 103 daysBonte and Zwolsman 2.0%, 103 daysDecrease of hydropower production at Lake Nasser, EgyptMean decrease of mean annual hydropower production by the 2050s, in % of current hydropower production (11 GCMs)A2: 18-21 billion €/yr, 510.000-270.000 people B2: 14-15 billion €/yr, 510.000-270,000 people B2: 14-15 bi	Change of another lands	2 GCM)	CW + 0°C + 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 + 1 + 1	Creation at
Iterhange in lite whole Australian continentIterhange does informed case to less by 2050), based on ensemble of 16 GCMsEvery walte by GW 2.4°C: in western Australia 0.5-0.8, in central Australia around 0.8, elsewhere close to 1Iter Fig. 4, submitted'Change in groundwater recharge in East Anglia, UKPercent change between baseline and future groundwater recharge, in %, by the 2050s (1 GCM)Alf: -26 B1: -22Holman et al. (2009)Change of river discharge, groundwater recharge and hydraulic head in groundwater in two regions of Demmark1 Daily probability of exceedance of maximum allowable concentration (MAC) of chloride (150 mg/l)Changes for B2 often larger than for A2Van Rossmalen et al. (2007)Salinization of artificial vater source)1 Daily probability of exceedance (150 mg/l)GW 1°C, no change in atmosph. circulation: 3.1%, 124 days GW 2°C and change in atmosph. circulation: 14.3 %, 178 days Reference period: 2.5%, 103 daysBonte and Zwolsman (2010)Decrease of hydropower production at Lake Nasser, EgyptMean decrease of mean annual hydropower production by the 2050s, in % of current hydropower production (11 GCMs)A2: 18-21 billion €/yr , 42.18-21 billion €/yr , 440.000-470.000 peopleBeyene et al. (2012)Flood damages in Europe (EU27)1 Expected annual damages, in 2006 - € 2 Expected annual population exposed (2080s, 2 GCMs)A2: 18-21 billion €/yr , 40.000-470.000 people Reference period: 6.4 billion €/yr , 40.000-470.000 people	reacharge in the whole	rocharge does not degrasse to loss	GW 1.0 C: close to 1 almost	crosole et
Australian continentunan 50% of 20 ° century value by GCMs to 20 ° century value by GCMs in centural Australia around 0.5-0.8, in central Australia around 0.8, elsewhere close to 1une Hig. 4, submitted1Change in groundwater recharge in East Anglia, UKPercent change between baseline and future groundwater recharge, in %, by the 2050s (1 GCM)Alf: -26 B1: -22Holman et al. (2009)Change of river discharge, groundwater recharge and hydraulic head in groundwater in two regions of Denmark1 Daily probability of exceedance of maximum allowable concentration (MAC) of chloride (150 mg/1)Changes for B2 often larger than for A2Van Rossmalen et al. (2007)Salinization of artificial water source)1 Daily probability of exceedance of maximum allowable concentration (MAC) of chloride (150 mg/1)GW 2°C and change in atmosph. circulation: 3.1%, 124 days (2050, 1 GCM)Bonte and Zwolsman (2010)Decrease of hydropower production at Lake Nasser, EgyptMean decrease of mean annual hydropower production (11 GCMs)A2: 18-21 billion €/yr , store of austral australia around by one opele B1: 8Beyene et al. (2010)Flood damages in Europe (EU27)1 Expected annual damages, in 2006- € 2 Expected annual population exposed (2080s, 2 GCMs)A2: 18-21 billion €/yr , store on one one mean exposed 440.000-470.000 people Reference period: 6.4 billion €/yr , exposed 440.000-470.000 peopleFeyen et al. (2012)	Australian continent	then 50% of 20 th contury value by	CW 2.4°C; in western Australia	al. (2012) , their Fig. 4
2000) toxed on relation of GCMs0.3, elsewhere close to 10.3, elsewhere close to 1Change in groundwater recharge in East Anglia, UKPercent change between baseline and future groundwater recharge, in %, by the 2050s (1 GCM)A1f: -26 	Australian continent	(11111) = 50% = 0120 century value by (2050) based on encomple of 16	0 % 2.4 C. III westeril Australia	ulen Fig. 4,
Change in groundwater recharge in East Anglia, UKPercent change between baseline and future groundwater recharge, in %, by the 2050s (1 GCM)Alf: -26 B1: -22Holman et al. (2009)Change of river discharge, groundwater recharge and hydraulic head in groundwater in two regions of DenmarkI Daily probability of exceedance of maximum allowable concentration (MAC) of chloride (150 mg/l)Changes for B2 often larger than for A2Van Roossmalen et al. (2007)Salinization of artificial coastal lake IJsselmeer in the of maximum duration of MAC (2050, 1 GCM)I Daily probability of exceedance of maximum duration of MAC exceedance (2050, 1 GCM)GW 1°C, no change in atmosph. circulation: 3.1%, 124 days GW 2°C and change in atmosph. circulation: 2.5%, 103 daysBonte and Zwolsman (2010)Decrease of hydropower production at Lake Nasser, EgyptMean decrease of mean annual hydropower production (11 GCMs)A2: 18-21 billion €/yr , 510.000-590.000 people B2: 14-15 billion €/yr , S10.000-590.000 people B2: 14-15 billion €/yr , 2006-€ 2 Expected annual population exposed (2080s, 2 GCMs)A2: 18-21 billion €/yr , 400.00470.000 people Reference period: 6.4 billion €/yr , 2000-6.4 bill		CCMs	0.3-0.8, in central Australia around 0.8 , elsewhere close to 1	subilitieu
$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	Change in groundwater	Dercent change between baseline	$\Delta 1 f$ -26	Holman et
$\begin{array}{c} \mbox{In generation law regions} \\ \mbox{Change of river discharge,} \\ \mbox{groundwater recharge and} \\ \mbox{hydraulic head in} \\ \mbox{groundwater in two regions} \\ \mbox{of Denmark} \\ \end{tabular} \\ \mbox{Salinization of artificial} \\ \mbox{consentration of maximum allowable} \\ \mbox{consentration (MAC) of chloride} \\ \mbox{(150 mg/l)} \\ \mbox{2 Maximum duration of MAC} \\ \mbox{crecedance} \\ \mbox{(2050, 1 GCM)} \\ \mbox{Mean decrease of mean annual} \\ \mbox{hydropower} \\ \mbox{production at Lake Nasser,} \\ \mbox{Egypt} \\ \mbox{Flood damages in Europe} \\ \mbox{(EU27)} \\ \mbox{Flood damages in Europe} \\ \mbox{(EU27)} \\ \mbox{In duration of multical formulation} \\ \mbox{In duration of multical formulation} \\ \mbox{In duration of maximum allowable} \\ \mbox{consentration (MAC) of chloride} \\ \mbox{(150 mg/l)} \\ \mbox{2 Maximum duration of MAC} \\ \mbox{exceedance} \\ \mbox{(2050, 1 GCM)} \\ \mbox{Reference period:} \\ \mbox{2.5\%, 103 days} \\ \mbox{Reference period:} \\ \mbox{2.5\%, 103 days} \\ \mbox{Reference period:} \\ \mbox{2.5\%, 103 days} \\ \mbox{Flood damages in Europe} \\ \mbox{(EU27)} \\ \mbox{Flood damages in Europe} \\ \mbox{(EU27)} \\ \mbox{In duration at Lake Nasser,} \\ \mbox{Flood damages, 2 GCMs)} \\ \mbox{Flood damages, 2 GCMs} \\ \mbox{Reference period:} \\ \mbox{2.18-21 billion €/yr,} \\ \mbox{2.18-21 billion €/yr,} \\ \mbox{2.18-21 billion €/yr,} \\ \mbox{2.25\%, 100 moon servel} \\ \mbox{3.1\%, 124 days} \\ 3.1\%,$	recharge in Fast Anglia IIK	and future groundwater recharge	B1: -22	al (2009)
Change of river discharge, groundwater recharge and hydraulic head in groundwater in two regionsIntervel the totol (2000)Changes for B2 often larger than for A2Van Rossmalen et al. (2007)Salinization of artificial coastal lake IJsselmeer in the Netherlands (a drinking water source)1 Daily probability of exceedance of maximum allowable concentration (MAC) of chloride (150 mg/l) 2 Maximum duration of MAC exceedance (2050, 1 GCM)GW 1°C, no change in atmosph. circulation: 3.1%, 124 days GW 2°C and change in atmosph. circulation: 14.3 %, 178 days Reference period: 2.5%, 103 daysBonte and Zwolsman (2010)Decrease of hydropower production at Lake Nasser, EgyptMean decrease of mean annual hydropower production (11 GCMs)A2: 7 B1: 8Beyene et al. (2010)Flood damages in Europe (EU27)1 Expected annual damages, in 2 Expected annual population exposed (2080s, 2 GCMs)A2: 18-21 billion €/yr, 510.000-590.000 people B2: 14-15 billion €/yr, 92: 14-15 billion €/yr, 92: 16-4 billion €/yr,	leenarge in East / ingha, ert	in %, by the 2050s (1 GCM)	D1. 22	ul. (2007)
groundwater recharge and hydraulic head in groundwater in two regions of DenmarkI Daily probability of exceedance of maximum allowable concentration (MAC) of chloride (150 mg/l)for A2Rossmalen et al. (2007)Salinization of artificial coastal lake Usselmeer in the water source)1 Daily probability of exceedance of maximum allowable concentration (MAC) of chloride (150 mg/l)GW 1°C, no change in atmosph. circulation: 3.1%, 124 days GW 2°C and change in atmosph. circulation: 14.3 %, 178 days Reference period: 2.5%, 103 daysBonte and Zwolsman (2010)Decrease of hydropower production at Lake Nasser, EgyptMean decrease of mean annual hydropower production by the 2050s, in % of current hydropower production (11 GCMs)A2: 18-21 billion €/yr , 510.000-590.000 people B2: 14-15 billion €/yr , 440.000-470.000 people B2: 14-15 billion €/yr , 440.000-470.000 people Reference period: 6.4 billion €/yr,Feyen et al. (2012)	Change of river discharge,		Changes for B2 often larger than	Van
hydraulic head in groundwater in two regions of Denmarket al. (2007)Salinization of artificial coastal lake IJsselmeer in the Netherlands (a drinking water source)1 Daily probability of exceedance of maximum allowable concentration (MAC) of chloride (150 mg/l)GW 1°C, no change in atmosph. circulation: 3.1%, 124 days GW 2°C and change in atmosph. circulation: acceedance (2050, 1 GCM)Bonte and Zwolsman (2010)Decrease of hydropower production at Lake Nasser, EgyptMean decrease of mean annual hydropower production by the 2050s, in % of current hydropower production (11 GCMs)A2: 7 Bl: 8Beyene et al. (2010)Flood damages in Europe (EU27)1 Expected annual damages, in 2006. €A2: 18-21 billion €/yr, 510.000-590.000 people B2: 14-15 billion €/yr, 440.000-470.000 people Reference period: 6.4 billion €/yr, 440.000 400 on credit.Feyen et al. (2012)	groundwater recharge and		for A2	Rossmalen
groundwater in two regions of DenmarkImage: Descent and the section of the secti	hydraulic head in			et al. (2007)
of DenmarkImage: Constant of a stifficial coastal lake IJsselmeer in the Netherlands (a drinking water source)Image: Delta stant of maximum allowable concentration (MAC) of chloride (150 mg/l) (2010)GW 1°C, no change in atmosph. circulation: 3.1%, 124 days (2010)Bonte and Zwolsman (2010)Water source)(150 mg/l) (150 mg/l) (20 mg/l) (2	groundwater in two regions			
Salinization of artificial coastal lake IJsselmeer in the Netherlands (a drinking water source)1 Daily probability of exceedance of maximum allowable concentration (MAC) of chloride (150 mg/l)GW 1°C, no change in atmosph. circulation: GW 2°C and change in atmosph. circulation: circulati	of Denmark			
coastal lake IJsselmeer in the Netherlands (a drinking water source)of maximum allowable concentration (MAC) of chloride (150 mg/l) 2 Maximum duration of MAC exceedance (2050, 1 GCM)circulation: $14.3 \%, 178 days$ Reference period: $2.5\%, 103 days$ Zwolsman (2010)Decrease of hydropower production at Lake Nasser, EgyptMean decrease of mean annual hydropower production by the $2050s, in \%$ of current hydropower production $(11 GCMs)$ A2: 7 B1: 8Beyene et al. (2010)Flood damages in Europe (EU27)1 Expected annual damages, in $2080s, 2 GCMs)$ A2: 18-21 billion €/yr, $510.000-590.000$ people B2: 14-15 billion €/yr, $2000 - evide$ Feyen et al. (2012)	Salinization of artificial	1 Daily probability of exceedance	GW 1°C, no change in atmosph.	Bonte and
Netherlands (a drinking water source)concentration (MAC) of chloride $(150 mg/l)$ 2 Maximum duration of MAC exceedance $(2050, 1 \text{ GCM})$ $3.1\%, 124 \text{ days}$ $GW 2°C and change in atmosph.circulation:14.3\%, 178 \text{ days}Reference period:2.5\%, 103 \text{ days}(2010)Decrease of hydropowerproduction at Lake Nasser,EgyptMean decrease of mean annualhydropower production by the2050s, in % of currenthydropower production(11 \text{ GCMs})A2: 7B1: 8Beyene etal. (2010)Flood damages in Europe(EU27)1 Expected annual damages, in2006- \in2 Expected annual populationexposed(2080s, 2 \text{ GCMs})A2: 18-21 billion \in/yr,440.000-470.000 peopleReference period: 6.4 billion \notin/yr,20000 people$	coastal lake IJsselmeer in the	of maximum allowable	circulation:	Zwolsman
water source) (150 mg/l) GW 2°C and change in atmosph. circulation: $14.3 \%, 178 \text{ days}$ 2 Maximum duration of MAC exceedance $(2050, 1 \text{ GCM})$ circulation: $14.3 \%, 178 \text{ days}$ Decrease of hydropower production at Lake Nasser, EgyptMean decrease of mean annual hydropower production by the $2050s, in \%$ of current hydropower production (11 GCMs) A2: 7Flood damages in Europe (EU27)1 Expected annual damages, in $2066 \cdot \epsilon$ A2: 18-21 billion €/yr , $510.000-590.000$ people B2: 14-15 billion €/yr , B2: 14-15 billion €/yr , $440.000-470.000$ people $(2080s, 2 \text{ GCMs})$ Feyen et al. $2000 \text{ or or Portex}$	Netherlands (a drinking	concentration (MAC) of chloride	3.1%, 124 days	(2010)
$ \begin{array}{c} 2 \text{ Maximum duration of MAC} \\ exceedance \\ (2050, 1 \text{ GCM}) \\ \hline \\ exceedance \\ (2050, 1 \text{ GCM}) \\ \hline \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ $	water source)	(150 mg/l)	GW 2°C and change in atmosph.	
exceedance (2050, 1 GCM)14.3 %, 178 days Reference period: 2.5%, 103 daysDecrease of hydropower production at Lake Nasser, EgyptMean decrease of mean annual hydropower production by the 2050s, in % of current hydropower production (11 GCMs)A2: 7 B1: 8Beyene et al. (2010)Flood damages in Europe (EU27)1 Expected annual damages, in 2006- € 2 Expected annual population exposed (2080s, 2 GCMs)A2: 18-21 billion €/yr , 510.000-590.000 people B2: 14-15 billion €/yr , B2: 14-15 billion €/yr , PeopleFeyen et al. (2012)		2 Maximum duration of MAC	circulation:	
$(2050, 1 \text{ GCM})$ Reference period: $2.5\%, 103 \text{ days}$ Decrease of hydropower production at Lake Nasser, EgyptMean decrease of mean annual hydropower production by the $2050s, in \% of current$ hydropower production (11 GCMs) A2: 7 B1: 8Beyene et al. (2010)Flood damages in Europe (EU27)1 Expected annual damages, in $2006 \cdot \ensuremath{\in}$ A2: 18-21 billion $\ensuremath{\in}$ /yr , $510.000-590.000$ people B2: 14-15 billion $\ensuremath{\in}$ /yr , $2000 \text{ expendence(2080s, 2 GCMs)}Feyen et al.$		exceedance	14.3 %, 178 days	
Decrease of hydropower production at Lake Nasser, EgyptMean decrease of mean annual hydropower production by the 2050s, in % of current hydropower production (11 GCMs)A2: 7 B1: 8Beyene et al. (2010)Flood damages in Europe (EU27)1 Expected annual damages, in 2006- \in 2 Expected annual population exposed (2080s, 2 GCMs)A2: 18-21 billion \in /yr, 510.000-590.000 people B2: 14-15 billion \notin /yr, Reference period: 6.4 billion \notin /yr,		(2050, 1 GCM)	Reference period:	
Decrease of hydropower production at Lake Nasser, EgyptMean decrease of mean annual hydropower production by the 2050s, in % of current hydropower production (11 GCMs)A2: 7 B1: 8Beyene et al. (2010)Flood damages in Europe (EU27)1 Expected annual damages, in 2006- €A2: 18-21 billion €/yr , 510.000-590.000 people B2: 14-15 billion €/yr , B2: 14-15 billion €/yr , Reference period: 6.4 billion €/yr, 2000 or people (2080s, 2 GCMs)A2: 18-21 billion €/yr , Peyen et al.			2.5%, 103 days	
production at Lake Nasser, Egypthydropower production by the 2050s, in % of current hydropower production (11 GCMs)B1: 8al. (2010)Flood damages in Europe (EU27)1 Expected annual damages, in 2006- \in A2: 18-21 billion \in /yr, 510.000-590.000 people B2: 14-15 billion \notin /yr, exposed (2080s, 2 GCMs)Feyen et al. (2000 averally content)	Decrease of hydropower	Mean decrease of mean annual	A2: 7	Beyene et
Egypt2050s, in % of current hydropower production (11 GCMs)A2: 18-21 billion \in /yr,Feyen et al.Flood damages in Europe1 Expected annual damages, in 2006- \in A2: 18-21 billion \in /yr,Feyen et al.(EU27)2006- \in 510.000-590.000 people 2 Expected annual population exposedB2: 14-15 billion \in /yr,(2012)(2080s, 2 GCMs)Reference period: 6.4 billion \in /yr,2000 000 people1000 000 people	production at Lake Nasser,	hydropower production by the	B1: 8	al. (2010)
hydropower production (11 GCMs)hydropower production (11 GCMs)FellowFlood damages in Europe (EU27)1 Expected annual damages, in 2006- \in A2: 18-21 billion \in /yr , 510.000-590.000 peopleFeyen et al. (2012)2 Expected annual population exposed (2080s, 2 GCMs)B2: 14-15 billion \in /yr , Reference period: 6.4 billion \in /yr, 2000 mergelaFeyen et al. (2012)	Egypt	2050s, in % of current		
Flood damages in Europe (EU27)1 Expected annual damages, in 2006- \in A2: 18-21 billion \in /yr , 510.000-590.000 people B2: 14-15 billion \notin /yr , exposed (2080s, 2 GCMs)Feyen et al. (2012)2000 memory2 Expected annual population exposed (2080s, 2 GCMs)B2: 14-15 billion \notin /yr , Reference period: 6.4 billion \notin /yr , 2000 memory		hydropower production		
Flood damages in EuropeI Expected annual damages, in 2006- \in A2: 18-21 billion \notin /yr, 510.000-590.000 peopleFeyen et al.(EU27)2006- \notin 510.000-590.000 people(2012)2 Expected annual population exposedB2: 14-15 billion \notin /yr, 440.000-470.000 people(2012)(2080s, 2 GCMs)Reference period: 6.4 billion \notin /yr, 200 000 membre2000 000 membre		(11 GCMs)		
$(EU27)$ $2006- \in$ $510,000-590,000$ people (2012) 2 Expected annual population exposed $B2: 14-15$ billion \in/yr , $440,000-470,000$ people $(2080s, 2 \text{ GCMs})$ Reference period: 6.4 billion \notin/yr , $200,000$ people	Flood damages in Europe	l Expected annual damages, in	A2: 18-21 billion €/yr,	Feyen et al.
2 Expected annual populationB2: 14-15 billion \in /yr,exposed440,000-470.000 people(2080s, 2 GCMs)Reference period: 6.4 billion \in /yr,	(EU27)	2006-€	510.000-590.000 people	(2012)
(2080s, 2 GCMs) $\begin{array}{c} 440.000-470.000 \text{ people} \\ \text{Reference period: 6.4 billion } \notin/\text{yr}, \\ 200,000 \text{ margle} \end{array}$		2 Expected annual population	B_2 : 14-15 billion \neq /yr,	
(2080s, 2 GCMs) Reference period: 0.4 billion \in /yr, 200 000 more than 100 more than 10		$(2080_{\rm e}, 2 \rm CCM_{\rm e})$	A40.000-470.000 people	
ZUU UUU DeoDie		(20005, 2 UCIVIS)	200.000 people	

GW: Global warming

Objective	Options
Improve information	Improve information about quantity, quality and uses of water resources; vulnerability of populations, buildings and urban activities to natural disasters; and levels of contamination and how pollutants are exchanged between air, water and soil. Include how these factors vary with time, weather conditions and across different societal sectors.
Improve water management practices	Create institutions and enhance legislation and governmental tools which support integrated water management, allowing balanced interactions and input between all stakeholders, and considering economic and social aspects in order to provide a fair and equitable distribution of water. Identify "no-regret policies". Through these institutions promote growth of different sectors according to water availability; optimize activities across sectors; combine water and energy savings; integrally plan the management of land and water resources; share relevant information, including case studies, between sectors, users, federal, regional and local institutions; include ecosystems as important water users in legal and institutional frameworks; determine water requirements of ecosystems and provide specific allocations; create resilience by forming water utilities networks working teams; create water management portfolios that combine and integrate different policies, to add flexibility and support the sustainable use of water; design decision-making tools for use under uncertain conditions to fulfill multiple objectives from a public perspective; and take into account linkages between water quantity and quality. Use increase of water resources due to
	(credits, subsidies and public investment) for the sustainable management of water.
Improved design and operation of water services	Extend the water services concept to cover: surface, groundwater and non conventional water sources management; water quantity and quality; flood prevention and control; sewers management; water, wastewater and reclamation treatment systems; a combination of hard infrastructure and soft adaptation options; storm water management; control of point and non-point pollution sources; basin drainage management; proper reintegration of used water to the environment; energy recovery from infrastructure; and sludge disposal and revalorization. Revise design criteria of water services to optimize flexibility, redundancy and robustness rather than cost, and repair and upgrade existing infrastructure to reflect changes in working conditions, i.e. variable quantity and quality of influent, impacts of floods or droughts. Ensure plans and services robust, adaptable or modular, good value, maintainable, and with long-term benefits, especially in developing countries. Develop infrastructure by combining green and gray infrastructure to manage wet weather sewerage flows; implementing treatment procedures for CSO (combined sewer overflows); improve infrastructure to cope with variations in influent quality and quality; and adopting and combining decentralized and centralized systems for supply and sanitation. Reduce demand through water and wastewater reuse within and between sectors; improved leak prevention; improved irrigation efficiency and re-leveled agricultural soil; public water saving
Reduce water demand and waste	programs; decoupling of a high quality of life with a high water and energy demand; tariffs (where there is elasticity); industrial certifications; economic and physical incentives; use restrictions in stressed areas; improved building codes; utilization of traditional farming techniques; improved reservoir management methodologies (to reduce evaporative losses); relocation of thirsty industries and crops to water rich areas; switch to more appropriate crops (drought resistant, low water demand, can be irrigated with wastewater); reduce consumption of meat produced by feeding with irrigated crops.
Increase water supply and reliability	Increase resilience to climate change by diversifying water sources (including rainwater capture where appropriate); repairing existing infrastructure; increasing storage capacity and water retention time; improved reservoir management methodologies to maximize yields from a given catchment and storage combination; and recharging aquifers as a way of storing water.
Prevent pollution and reduce its impact	Prevent pollution of water bodies through vegetative buffers to prevent surface runoff; physical barriers to prevent contamination of wells; aquifer recharge in coastal areas to prevent aquifer salinsation; responsible pesticide and fertilizer application (especially during wetter months); improved regulation and monitoring of industrial discharges, especially concerning toxic products that are recalcitrant to treatment processes; use of wetlands as wastewater treatment in agricultural areas; properly reintegrate wastewater into the environment (rather than thinking of it as a waste

	product that must be disposed of); control of erosion in agricultural areas; and providing universal sanitation, considering the whole chain for the service (including empting latrines and proper treatment and disposal of sullage and sludge). Reduce the impact of unavoidable contamination through diluting polluted water (e.g. with salts, fluorides, and arsenic) with non-polluted water; switch to crops resistant to salinity; promotion or provision of household treatment systems; and use of bank filtration to depollute water.
Reduce impact of natural disasters	Reduce the impact of natural disasters, such as floods and droughts, through early warning and monitoring systems; improved flood defenses or increased flood retention areas; contingency plans, use of flood or drought resistant crops; use of dams and reservoirs to help manage floods; promotion of water harvesting, and control of erosion and deforestation (to reduce runoff intensity); improved infiltration rates through permeable pavements, rain gardens, etc; improved collection of municipal solid wastes and control of dumping sites to avoid clogging of sewers; relocation and limitation of growth of industries and settlements in flood-prone areas; flood-proof storage of chemicals, fuel and equipment; improved defense and site selection for key infrastructure; recharge aquifer with excess water; implement actions to control the spread of diseases related to stagnant water; use of "floating crop beds" or hydroponics in frequently flooded land; creation of relief deep boreholes, with use restricted to drought periods; and creation of water storage and retention areas, such as stormwater ponds, canals, infiltration facilities, wetlands and green roofs.

With information from: Andrews (2009), Bahri (2009), de Graaf, Rutger and van der Brugge Rutge (2010), Dembo, (2010), Dillon and Jiménez (2008), Elliot et al., (2011, Emelko et al., (2011), Foster et al., (1998), Godfrey et al., (2010), Jimenez (2006, 2009, 2011), Jimenez and Asano (2008), Keller (2008), Marsalek et al., (2006), McCafferty (2008), Mayol (2008), McGuckin R. (2008), Mukhopadhyay and Dutta (2010), Munasinghe, (2010, NACWA, 2009, OECD (2010), OFWAT (2009), Rae Mackay (2010), Reiter (2009), Renofalt et al. 2010Seah (2008), Sprenger et al. (2011, Thöle (2008), UNESCO (2011), UNHABITAT (2008), Vörösmarty et al., (2000), Zwolsman et al., (2009).

Sullage (DEFINITION): Mixture of wastewater and sludge extracted from latrines

Table 3-4: Access mechanisms to adaptability.

Mechanisms	Remarks
Technology	Ability to construct water supply and distribution systems
Information	Scientific and legal expertise, traditional ecological knowledge
Capacity	In determining impacts and developing response measures
Institutions	Integrating into national plans and strategies, which cut-across a number of institutions and may need the initiation of new institutions and coordination of comprehensive strategies and ensure sustainability
Capital	Insure provision of hardware and software technology and build the technical capacity to deal with adaptation



Figure 3-1: Framework considering the impacts of climate change on freshwater systems and society.



Figure 3-2: Confidence in detection and attribution of observed (not projected) impacts of climate change on freshwater resources; see Table 3-1 for further details. Different colours represent different subjects (red: extremes; blue: groundwater; orange: water quality). Filled symbols represent end-to-end attribution of hydrological change to anthropogenic climate change; open symbols represent attribution to climate change. The positions of symbols within grid cells have no quantitative significance.

Caveat: This is a placeholder. The list of studies shown is expected to change.

Caveat: identical symbols of different colours may cause difficulty for colour-blind readers; this will be worked on.


Figure 3-3: Global hydrological fluxes (1000 km³/year) and storages (1000 km³) with natural and anthropogenic cycles are synthesized from various sources. Big vertical arrows show total annual precipitation and evapotranspiration over land and ocean (1000 km³/year), which include annual precipitation and evapotranspiration in major landscapes (1000 km³/year) presented by small vertical arrows; parentheses indicate area (million km²). The direct groundwater discharge to the ocean, which is estimated to be about 10% of total river discharge globally, is included in river discharge. (Oki and Kanae, 2006)



Figure 3-4: Fraction of variance in projections of changes in decadal-mean precipitation for boreal summer (JJA), decomposed into contributions from three sources of uncertainty. Simulations were for 2000–2100 under the SRES A1B, A2 and B1 scenarios, with a single ensemble member taken from each of 14 CMIP3 GCM experiments. From Hawkins and Sutton (2011).



Figure 3-5: Map of percentage change of future river discharge (2080-99 average relative to 1980-99 average) simulated by MIROC5 under RCP 4.5 (left) and RCP 8.5 (right) scenarios. (Okazaki *et al.*, 2012) (They are the results of single GCM, and they will be replaced with those of multi-GCM.)



Figure 3-6: Change in mean monthly runoff in seven catchments, with a 2°C increase in global mean temperature (above 1961-1990) and seven climate models: (Hughes et al., 2011; Kingston and Taylor, 2010; Kingston et al., 2011; Nobrega, 2011; Thorne, 2011; Xu et al., 2011; Arnell, 2011b)



Figure 3-7: Complexity of the interactions on different factors impacting water quality.



Figure 3-8: Human vulnerability to climate change induced decreases of renewable groundwater resources by the 2050s for four climate change scenarios. The higher the vulnerability index (computed by multiplying percent decrease of groundwater recharge by a sensitivity index), the higher is the vulnerability. The index is only defined for areas where groundwater recharge is projected to decrease by at least 10%, as compared to the climate normal 1961-90 (Döll, 2009).



Figure 3-9: Ratio of the impact of future climate change to the impact of current dams and water withdrawals for long-term average annual discharge (a) and monthly low flow Q90 (b). Red colors indicate that the impact of climate change on the flow variable is at least twice as strong as the impact of dams and water withdrawals, blue colors the opposite. Intensive colors indicate that both drivers lead to the same direction of change of the flow variable, while soft colors the opposite. Dams and withdrawals in the year 2002, climate change between 1961-1990 and 2041-2070 according to the emissions scenario A2 as implemented by the global climate model HadCM3 (Döll and Zhang, 2010).



Figure 3-10: a) Published sub-regional shrinkage rates from the Himalaya. b) Measured mass-balance rates from the Himalaya (Bolch et al., 2012). Glaciological measurements are made annually in situ on the glacier. Geodetic measurements, mostly multi-annual, compare a later map to an earlier one. Each balance is drawn as a thick horizontal line contained in a ± 1 standard deviation box (± 1 standard error for geodetic measurements).

77